

English-Kikuyu vocabulary; comp. for the use of the C.M.S. missions in East Africa

McGregor, Arthur Wallace, comp.

London, Society for promoting Christian knowledge, 1904.

<https://hdl.handle.net/2027/hvd.32044017923210>



Public Domain in the United States, Google-digitized

http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-us-google

We have determined this work to be in the public domain in the United States of America. It may not be in the public domain in other countries. Copies are provided as a preservation service. Particularly outside of the United States, persons receiving copies should make appropriate efforts to determine the copyright status of the work in their country and use the work accordingly. It is possible that current copyright holders, heirs or the estate of the authors of individual portions of the work, such as illustrations or photographs, assert copyrights over these portions. Depending on the nature of subsequent use that is made, additional rights may need to be obtained independently of anything we can address. The digital images and OCR of this work were produced by Google, Inc. (indicated by a watermark on each page in the PageTurner). Google requests that the images and OCR not be re-hosted, redistributed or used commercially. The images are provided for educational, scholarly, non-commercial purposes.

2235

89.5

ENGLISH-KIKUYU
VOCABULARY

S.P.C.K.

2235.89.5

HARVARD UNIVERSITY



LIBRARY

OF THE

PEABODY MUSEUM

GIFT OF

JOHN B. STETSON, JR.

(Class of 1906)

OF PHILADELPHIA

DEPOSITED IN THE COLLEGE LIBRARY

o

ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOCABULARY

COMPILED FOR THE USE OF THE
C.M.S. MISSIONS IN EAST AFRICA

BY
Arthur Wallace
A. W. MCGREGOR

OF THE CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY

SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE,
LONDON : NORTHUMBERLAND AVENUE, W.C.

1904

2235.89.5

SEP 10 1900

Peabody Museum Library

Gift

John B. Stinson, Jr.

(Repacked)

Generated at Brigham Young University on 2024-10-07 23:26 GMT / https://hdl.handle.net/2027/hvd.32044017923210
Public Domain in the United States; Google-digitized / http://www.nathitrust.org/access_use#pd-us-google

PREFACE

THIS Vocabulary of the Kikuyu language is spoken by one of the most numerous tribes in the British East African Protectorate. Although many Europeans have from time to time either passed through the country or resided in it, nothing in the shape of a vocabulary of the language has so far appeared in print. The compiler therefore sends it forth with a certain amount of misgiving. Many mistakes will, no doubt, be found as this language is more fully known. Those, however, who know what it is to reduce a new language, and what it is to have to search for every word, and to get the same often from very unwilling and unintelligent natives, will not be too critical in this case.

The collection was made in the district of Kikuyu, called by Europeans Fort Smith (native name, Kabeti), during the years 1901 and 1902, when the writer was stationed in that locality by the Church Missionary Society.

The country of Kikuyu is one of the most fertile and healthy districts of British East Africa. It is situated in the north-western portion of the Protectorate, and is practically on the Equator. The Uganda Railway, from about mile 326 to mile 360, runs

through the south-western portion of the country, and forms almost the boundary of the same. The district over which this language is spoken, with few modifications, stretches away in a north-easterly direction from the railway until it embraces in its folds that great landmark, Mount Kenia (native name, Kirinyaga). The altitude of the country varies from 4000 feet to the 18,000 feet of Kenia. The inhabited parts are from 4000 to 7000 feet. The climate is one of the pleasantest and healthiest in Eastern Equatorial Africa, and is well suited for the residence of Europeans. It varies from moderate tropical heat to the cold of perpetual snow.

The people occupying this highly-favoured country are estimated to be anything from 200,000 to 300,000. They constitute one of the hardest and most muscular races of East Africa. The readiness with which they are now giving themselves to manual work on the farms of the many white men resident in their country, augurs well for the future of agriculture in this part of East Africa. The district lends itself to the cultivation of European and other foods. At the present time many Europeans are purchasing land and settling in the country round about the Nairobi and Kikuyu stations of the Uganda Railway.

This Vocabulary is sent out tentatively in the earnest hope that it will not only be a help to these in their dealings with the inhabitants of the country, but also, and more especially, that it will be of value to those engaged in the great work of evangelizing Kikuyu.

A. W. MCGREGOR.

London, May 1903.

ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOCABULARY.

NOTE.

THE system of orthography adopted in this Vocabulary is broadly that used by the Royal Geographical Society of Great Britain; the main features of the same being, that the consonants are pronounced as in English, and the vowels as in Italian. Every letter is pronounced. In the district of Fort Smith (native name, Kabeti), where this collection was made, *S* and *Z* does not appear to be used, *Th* always taking their places. *L* and *R* are often indistinguishable, or are used interchangeably. The reader's attention is also called to the words in which *ng* occurs, as *koteng'era*, with a point after *ng*. This must be pronounced *koteng-era*, not *koten-gera*. Some words have both the nasal *ng* and the *g* hard sound, as *kuing'gata*.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS, ETC.

<i>n.</i> = noun.	<i>adv.</i> = adverb.
<i>pron.</i> = pronoun.	<i>int.</i> = interjection.
<i>adj.</i> = adjective.	<i>pass.</i> = passive.
<i>conj.</i> = conjunction.	<i>nev.</i> = neuter.
<i>prep.</i> = preposition.	

OBSERVE: *A.* The Infinitive of the verb is in all cases given.

B. Where the plural of the noun is the same as the singular, *s.* & *p.* appear after the singular. Where the plural takes a different form, the same appears in brackets after the singular, as "Servant, Mwetereri" (*Etereri*); or the particular prefix is given in brackets, as Gechunji (*I-*). In this case the plural prefix (*I-*) takes the place of the singular prefix *Ge-*, viz. *Gechunji* (singular); *Ichunji* (plural).

Abandon, to	Kolekia. Kotiga.
„ (throw away)	Kotee. Koruta.
Abash, to	Kuikira thoni.
Abashment, <i>n.</i>	Thoni.
Abate, to	Korutaruta. Kothirathira. Konyihanyiha.
Abdomen, <i>n.</i>	Kiyau (<i>I-</i>).
Abduct, to	Kokwata na hinya. Ko- tunya.
Abhor, to	Kothora.
Abhorrence, <i>n.</i>	Othori.
Abide, to	Kuikara. Kotura.
„ by, to	Kokwata.
Ability, <i>n.</i>	Kehoti. Ogi.
Able, to be	Kohota.
Able, <i>adj.</i>	-hoti wa wera, etc. -a ogi.
Ablution, to perform	Kothambia.
Abode, <i>n.</i>	Nyumba. (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>) Muchiyi (<i>Mi-</i>). Keturi (<i>Ma-</i>).
Abolish, to	Kothengia. Koheeria. Koruta.
Abominate, to	Kothora.
Abomination, <i>n.</i>	Kethoro (<i>I-</i>).

Aboriginal, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a mberere.
Abound, to . . .	Koyuria. Kotwika -ngi.
Abound with, to . . .	Kotwika na nyingi. Koyuria muno.
About, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Kothiururuka. Hakuhi.
„ (of time) . . .	Hende ya.
„ <i>prep.</i> . . .	Kothiururuka. Hakuhi.
„ (respecting) . . .	Ohoro wa. Iguru rea.
„ to go . . .	Kothiururuka. Kochera.
Above, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Iguru.
„ <i>prep.</i> . . .	Iguru rea.
„ (excelling) . . .	Kori.
Abroad, <i>adv.</i> (outside) . . .	Nja.
„ to go . . .	Kochera porori ungi.
„ to scatter . . .	Kohurunja.
Abscess, <i>n.</i> . . .	Keronda (I-).
Abscond, to . . .	Koteng'era.
Absent, to be . . .	Kotwika (<i>negatively</i>).
Absolutely, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Yothi. Chiothi.
Absolution, <i>n.</i> . . .	Orekia wa mehiya. Korutuo kwa mehiya.
Absolve, to . . .	Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya.
Absorb, to . . .	Konyua.
Abstain, to (food) . . .	Korega irio.
„ (leave) . . .	Kotiga.
Abstinence, from food . . .	Oregi wa irio.
Absurd, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a okegu.
„ to be . . .	Kokega.
Absurdity, <i>n.</i> . . .	Okegu.
Abundance, <i>n.</i> . . .	Wingi. Bothi.
Abundantly, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Nyingi.
Abuse, to (by words) . . .	Koruma. Korumana. Ko-teeta.
„ (by act) . . .	Korutira muru.
Abuse, <i>n.</i> . . .	Oteti. Orumani.

Abusive, <i>a.</i>	. . .	-a korumana.
Abyss, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Irima ria Ahera (Ma-).
„	. . .	Irima ria kothie thi muno (Ma-).
Accede, to	. . .	Kuitikia.
Accelerate, to	. . .	Koteng'eria. Koing'gata.
Accentuate, to	. . .	Kuikira hinya.
Accept, to	. . .	Kuitikia. Koyukia. Ku- oya.
Acceptable, <i>a.</i>	. . .	-ega. -a wetikio. -a oyuki.
Acceptation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wetikio. Oyuki.
Access, <i>n.</i> (approach)	. . .	Kuoka hakuhi.
„ (means of)	. . .	Njira.
Accessible, <i>a.</i>	. . .	-eni njira njega.
Accident, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kohonoka.
Accidentally, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kwa kohonoka.
Accommodate, to (adapt)	. . .	Kothondekira.
Accommodating, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kokwatana. -a kuigana.
Accomplish, to	. . .	Konina. Kothira.
Accomplishment, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthia. Onini. Keturi.
Accord, to be in	. . .	Kokwatana na.
Accordance, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Okwatani. Uhoro mwe.
Accordingly, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kwa undu uchio. Kwoyu. Kwoguo.
Accost, to	. . .	Kogaithia. Kuaria na.
Account, to	. . .	Kotara.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Otari.
„ of, on	. . .	Kwa undu wa.
„ on no	. . .	Acha. Kotiri.
Accountant, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutari (A-). Muruti otari (A-).
Accredit, to	. . .	Kuitikia. Kohee hinya.
Accumulate, to	. . .	Kochokereria. Kuonge- rera.
Accumulation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Keongereri. Machoke- rerio.

Accusation, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kechirithio.
Accuse, to	.	.	Kochirithia.
Accustom, to	.	.	Komenyeria.
Accustomed, to be	.	.	Komenyera.
Acerbity, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Oruru.
Ache, to	.	.	Korea.
Achieve, to	.	.	Konina. Kothira. Kuona. Koruta.
Acid, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-ruru.
Acknowledge, to	.	.	Kombura. Kuitikia.
Acquaint, to	.	.	Kohee uhoro. Kome- nyia.
Acquaintance, <i>n.</i> (friend)			Mucheri (A-). Ndugu (<i>s. & p.</i>)
Acquiesce in, to	.	.	Kuitikia.
Acquiescence, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Weitikio.
Acquire, to	.	.	Kuona. Kokwata.
Acquit, to	.	.	Kotiga.
Acrid, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-roru.
Across, to go	.	.	Koroga. Koringa.
Act, to	.	.	Koruta. Kuika. (pre- tend) Kuiruta.
„ <i>n.</i> (law)	.	.	Uhoro. Kerera.
Action, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Keruti (I-). Keiki (I-).
„ a man of	.	.	Mundu wa hinya (A-).
„ <i>n.</i> (fight)	.	.	Ita. Mbara.
„ (prosecution)	.	.	Muchirithio (Mi-).
Active, to be	.	.	Kogea na ohiyo.
„ <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-hiyo.
Activity, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ohiyo.
Actor, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muruti (A-).
„ (personator)	.	.	Muiruti (A-).
Actual	.	.	Titheru.
Acumen, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ogi.
Acute, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a ogi.
Acuteness, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ogi.

Adapt, to	Korutira. Kothondekira. Kogarora. Kuigania.
Add to	Kotara. (increase) Kuo- ngerera.
„ to, to	Kuikira iguru.
Addition	Keongereri (I-).
„ to, <i>n.</i>	Kori na. Iguru ria.
Address, to	Kuaria. Kuera. Kune- gena na. Kuita.
Adequate, <i>adj.</i>	-a kokinya. -a kuigana.
Adhere to, to	Kokwata. Kuitikia.
Adhesion, <i>n.</i>	Kokwatana. Okwatani.
Adhesive, <i>adj.</i>	-a kokwatana.
Adjacent, <i>adj.</i>	-a hakuhi.
Adjoin, to	Kohakana. Kotwika ha- kuhi.
Adjoining, <i>adj.</i>	-a kohakana. -a haku- hi.
Adjourn, to	Kuinuka. Kothie.
Adjudge, to	Kochira.
Adjudication, <i>n.</i>	Chira (Ma-). Ochiri.
Adjust, to	Kothondekira. Kuigania.
„ a quarrel, to	Kokirania. Kotaithorana.
Administer, to	Kohee. Koruta.
„ affairs, to	Kothondekira. Kuikaria.
Administrator, <i>n.</i>	Muthamaki (A-). Mui- karia (A-). Muthonde- kiri (A-).
Admirable, <i>adj.</i>	-ega. -a kuenduo.
Admiration, <i>n.</i>	Kiendo.
Admire, to	Komakia. Kuenda.
Admirer, <i>n.</i>	Muendi (A-).
Admit, to	Kotonyia. (concede) Kui- tikia. (confess) Ko- mbuka.
Admonish, to	Kuonia.

Adopt, to	Koyukia kotwika mwana. Kothura.
Adore, to	Kohoya. Kuinamia. Kue- nda.
Adorn, to	Kothondeka.
Adornment, <i>n.</i>	Indu chia mathondeko. Mathondeko.
Adulation, <i>n.</i>	Ogochi. Okumio. Ogathi.
Adult, <i>adj.</i>	-gima.
„ <i>n.</i>	Mundu mugima (A-).
„ (young man)	Mwanake (A-).
„ (young woman)	Muhiki (A-).
„ (old man)	Munene (A-). Muthuri (A-).
„ (old woman)	Keheti (I-).
Adulterate, to	Kuikira oru. Kutukania.
Adultery, to commit	Kokomba. Kogwika. Ko- kombuo. Kogwikuo.
Advance, to	Kothie mbere. Kotongoria.
„ money to, to	Koriathiri. Kuohora.
Advantage, <i>n.</i>	Uongereri.
Advantageous, <i>adj.</i>	-a kuongerera. -eni uonge- reri.
Advent, <i>n.</i>	Kuoka.
Adversary, <i>n.</i>	Muru (A-).
Adversity, <i>n.</i>	Otheni. Thena.
Advert, to (mention)	Konegena. (attend to) Korora.
Advice, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru. Ndeto.
Advise, to	Koruta uhoro. Kuonia uhoro. Komenyia. Ku- atha.
Advisedly, <i>adv.</i>	Kwa ogi. Kwa tiitheru.
Adviser, <i>n.</i>	Muruti uhoro (A-).
Advocate, <i>n.</i>	Muhoeri (A-). Mutaitho- rani (A-).

Adze, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Thiya. Ithanwa (Ma-).
Aërial, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-a kothie iguru muno.
Afar, <i>adv.</i>	. . . .	Koraiya.
Affable, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-ega.
Affair, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Ndeto (<i>s. & p.</i>). Undu (Ma-). Uhoro (Ma-).
Affect, to	. . . .	Kogarora. Koguchia. (pretend) Kuiruta. (like) Kuenda.
Affectation, <i>n.</i> (pretence)		Kuiruta.
Affection, <i>n.</i> (love)	. . . .	Kiendo. Mendo. Wendi.
„ (mutual)	. . . .	Wendano.
Affectionate, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-eni ngoro ya kuenda.
Affinity, <i>n.</i> (likeness)	. . . .	Muhianano (Mi-). Mu- themba (Mi-).
Affirm, to	. . . .	Kuuga. Konegenamuno.
Affix, to	. . . .	Kuikira.
Afflict, to	. . . .	Konogia. Korakaria.
Affliction, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Otheni. Onogi. Orakari.
Affright, to	. . . .	Kuitigiria. Kuikira guo- ya.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Guoya. Keitigiri.
Afoot, <i>adv.</i>	. . . .	Kwa maguru.
Afresh, <i>adv.</i>	. . . .	ringi. keru.
After, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-a thutha.
„ <i>adv.</i>	. . . .	Na. thutha.
„ <i>prep.</i>	. . . .	Thutha (ya).
„ to go	. . . .	Kokinyira.
„ to search	. . . .	Kocharia.
Afternoon, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Miarahoko.
Afterthought, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Uhoro wa keru. Uhoro wa thutha.
Afterwards, <i>adv.</i>	. . . .	Kahinda kokangi. Muthia.
Again, <i>adv.</i>	. . . .	ringi.
Against, <i>prep.</i>	. . . .	Iguru ria, (facing) rueri rua, hakuhi na.

Age, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uikari. Mathirero.
„ old <i>n.</i>	. . .	Othuri.
„ to	. . .	Kogea muthuri.
Aged, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-thuri, -kuru.
Agency, <i>n.</i>	. . .	(means, force) Hinya. Njira. Wera.
Agent, <i>n.</i>	. . .	(personating) Muruti (A-).
Aggravate, to	. . .	Kuongerera oru.
Aggregate, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kotara. Otari.
Aggression, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Korehe ita <i>or</i> mbara.
Aggrieve, to	. . .	Kuikira oru. Konogia. Korakaria.
Ago, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Tene.
Agonize, to	. . .	Kuona thena.
Agony, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Thena. Otheni.
Agree, to	. . .	Kuonana. Kokwatana. Ko- ruta uhoro. Komenyana.
Agreeable, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ega. -a kokwatana.
Agreement, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Maiguano. Makwatano. Mamenyano.
Agricultural, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a indu chia korima.
Agriculture, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Korima.
Ahead, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Mbere.
Aid, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ketaithi (I-).
„ to	. . .	Kotaithia.
Ailment, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ndwari (<i>s. & p.</i>). Murimo. (Mi-).
Aim at, to	. . .	Kogeria. (desire) Kuenda.
Air, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Meruki.
Alacrity, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Rua.
Alarm, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Guoya. Mbu. Omaki.
„ to	. . .	Kuuga mbu. Komakia.
Alert, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a maitho. -eni maitho.
„ to be	. . .	Kutwika na maitho. Ko- gea na maitho. Kui- hoga.

Alien, <i>adj.</i>	-geni. -a koraiya.
Alienate, to	(people) Kuikira mbara.
Alight, to	Kuuma.
Alike, <i>adj.</i>	-a muthemba mwe. -iga-naini.
„ to be	(size) Kuiganaina. (appearance) Kuihanana.
Alive, <i>adj.</i>	-gima. -muoyo. -eni mathirero. -a hinya.
„ to be	Kogea na muoyo. Kogea na hinya <i>or</i> mathire-ro.
All, <i>adj.</i>	-othi. -gima.
Allay, to	Korutaruta. Kokiria.
Allege, to	Konegena. Kuuga.
Alleviate, to	Kokiria. Kotaithia.
Alley, <i>n.</i>	Njira munyinyi theni wa muchiyi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Alliance, <i>n.</i>	Makwatano.
Allot, to	Kogaiana.
Allow, to	Kotiga. Kuitikia.
Allude to, to	Kuugira.
Allure, to	Koguchia kwa ogi.
Almighty, <i>adj.</i>	-eni hinya yothi.
Almost, <i>adv.</i>	Hakuhi.
Alms, <i>n.</i>	Igongona (Ma-).
Aloft, <i>adv.</i>	Iguru.
Alone, <i>adj.</i>	Hatiri mundu. (I alone) Nie nyiki, etc.
„ to be	Kuikara wiki. Kogea wiki.
Along. Let us go along	Tuthie kwitu.
Alongside, <i>adv.</i>	Rueri.
Aloof, <i>adv.</i>	Koraiya. Kwa wiki.
Aloud, <i>adv.</i>	Kwa mugambo munene.
Also, <i>adv.</i>	Na. Ringi.
Altar, <i>n.</i>	Kegongaini (I-).

Alter, to	Kogarora. (<i>neu.</i>) Kogararuka.
Altercate, to	Korumana.
Alternative, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru wa keru.
Altitude, <i>n.</i>	Kegeri kya kothie iguru (I).
Altogether, <i>adv.</i>	Hamwe.
Always, <i>adv.</i>	Hindi chiothi. Matuku mothi. Mithenya yothi.
Amaze, to	Komakia.
Amazed, to be	Komaka.
Amazement, <i>n.</i>	Omaki.
Ambassador, <i>n.</i>	Muthamaki (A-). Mukuru (A-). Mutwaruo (A-).
Ambition, <i>n.</i>	Kuenda makuru.
Ambuscade, <i>n.</i>	Mahitho.
Ameliorate, to	Kothondekira. Korutira.
American, <i>adj.</i>	-a kimerikano.
Amiable, <i>adj.</i>	-ega. -a kuenduo.
Amid, Amidst	Katakata ya.
Amiss, <i>adv.</i>	Kiuru. Ti kwega.
Ammunition, <i>n.</i>	Rabuti. Indu chia muchinga.
Among, Amongst. . . .	Katakati ya.
Amount, <i>n.</i>	Kotara. Otari.
Amputate, to	Kotema gwoko, etc.
Amuse, to	Kothakia.
Amusement, <i>n.</i>	Ithako (Ma-).
Analogy, <i>n.</i>	Muihanano (Mi-).
Anathematize, to	Kothetha.
Ancestor, <i>n.</i>	Mukuru wa tene (A-).
Ancient, <i>adj.</i>	-a tene.
And, <i>conj.</i>	Na. -ka-.
Anecdote, <i>n.</i>	Kerera (Me-).
Anew, <i>adv.</i>	Ringi.
Angel, <i>n.</i>	Malaika.

Angelic, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a malaika.
Anger, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Orakari.
„ to	. . .	Korakaria.
Angry, to be	. . .	Korakara.
Animal, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nyamo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Animate, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni muoyo. -eni mathi- rero.
„ to	. . .	Kuikira muoyo <i>or</i> hinya.
Animosity, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Othorani. Mbara.
Ankle, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Irongo ria koguru (Ma-).
„ ornament, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Dareto (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Announce, to	. . .	Kuugira. Kuerana. Ku- uga ugoro.
Annoy, to	. . .	Konogia. Korakaria.
Annoyance, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Onogi. Orakari.
Annul, to	. . .	Koruta. Kothengia.
Anoint, to	. . .	Kuikira maguta.
Another, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ngi. -a keru.
Answer, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Reitiko (Ma-).
„ to	. . .	Kuitika.
Ant, <i>n.</i> (black biting)	. . .	Thambo.
„ (brown biting)	. . .	Tharaku (<i>s. & p.</i>).
„ (flying)	. . .	Nguiya (<i>s. & p.</i>).
„ (white)	. . .	Muthoa (Mi-).
Anthill, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kerima kya muthoa (I-).
Anticipate, to	. . .	Kuoya mbere. Kuona mbere.
Antiquated, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a tene.
Any, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-o. -othi.
Anywhere, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Ho hothi.
Apart, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	Koraiya, mwe mwe.
Ape, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nogo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Apex, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthia (Mi-).
Apostle, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutwaruo (A-). Mutumuo (A-).
Apparition, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ngoma. Keruru (Chi-).

Appear, to	Kuoneka.
Appease, to	Kokiria.
Appetite, <i>n.</i>	Ng'aragu.
Applaud, to <i>n.</i>	Kogocha. Kokumia. Kogaithia.
Apply for, to	Kohoya. Kuenda. .
„ to	Kuikira.
Appreciate, to (understand)	Komenya wega. (like) Kuenda.
Apprehend, to	Komenya. (to arrest) Korkwata.
Approach, to	Kuoka hakuhi.
Approve, to	Kuenda. Kuitikia.
Arab, <i>n.</i>	Muarabu (A-).
Arabic, <i>adj.</i>	-a Kiarabu.
Arbitrate, to	Kutua uhoro.
Arbitrator, <i>n.</i>	Mutui uhoro (A-).
Argue, to	Kokararania.
Arm, <i>n.</i>	Guoko (Moko).
Armlet, <i>n.</i>	Kechangu (I-). (small) Kachangu (To-).
Arms, <i>n.</i> (weapons)	Indu chia ita.
Astonishment, <i>n.</i>	Kimako.
Astray, to go	Kora.
At once, <i>adv.</i>	Reu. Orimwe.
Attach, to	Kuoha. Kuikira.
Attack, to	Kothigana.
Attain, to	Kuona.
Attempt, to	Kogeria.
Aunt, <i>n.</i>	Tata.
Authority, <i>n.</i>	Hinya.
Avail, to	Kuigana.
Avoid, to	Kohitha. Kothema. (Go on side) Kaherera
Await, to	Kueterera.
Awake, to	Kuokira.

B

Awe, to	Kuikira guoya. Kuitigiri-thia.
Aze	Ithanwa (Ma-).
Babble, <i>n.</i>	Inageni (Ma-). Okegu.
Babbler, <i>n.</i>	Mukegu (A-).
Baboon, <i>n.</i>	Nogo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Baby, <i>n.</i> (in arms)	Kakengi (To-). Rokengi (Ma-).
„	Kaana (Twaana).
Back, <i>adv.</i>	Thutha.
„ <i>n.</i>	Mugongo (Mi-).
„ to (help)	Kotaithia.
„ -bone, <i>n.</i>	Lochuthi (Ma-).
„ to go	Kohunduka. Kochoka. Kogararuka Kuinuka. Kothiururuka.
Backwards, to go	Kochera na kehutati.
Bad, <i>adj.</i>	-uru. -aganu. (rotten) -butha.
Bad, to go	Kobutha.
Badness, <i>n.</i>	Oru. Waganu.
Bag, <i>n.</i>	Kiondo (Chi-).
„ (matting)	Getiti (I-).
Baggage, <i>n.</i>	Murigo (Mi-).
Bait, to	Kuikira kitego.
„ <i>n.</i>	Kitego (I-).
Bake, to	Kokaranga.
„ pottery, to	Kochina.
Bakery, <i>n.</i>	Riko (Ma-).
Bald, to become	Kokuaga njueri.
Baldness, <i>n.</i>	Rohara.
Bale, <i>n.</i>	Murigo (Mi-).
Bale out water, to	Kuita.
Ball, <i>n.</i>	Ketung'guru (I-).
„ of string	Kechoni kya ndigi (I-).

Bamboo, <i>n.</i>	Murangi (Mi-).
Banana, <i>n.</i>	Irigo (Ma-).
" bark, <i>n.</i>	Magoto.
" flour, <i>n.</i>	Mutu wa irigo.
" leaves, <i>n.</i>	Machoyo.
" stem, <i>n.</i>	Ndoma irigo.
" plant, <i>n.</i>	Mukoro wa irigo (Mi-).
" <i>n.</i> (ripe), <i>n.</i>	Irigo rieru (Marigo meru).
" <i>n.</i> (unripe), <i>n.</i>	Irigo rethi (Ma-).
" <i>n.</i> (wild)	Ikindu (Ma-).
Band, <i>n.</i> (for head)	Munyiru wa mutui (Mi-).
" <i>n.</i> (for waist)	Munyiru wa itina (Mi-).
Bandage, <i>n.</i>	Rotami. (Ndami.)
" to	Kuoha.
Banish, to	Kuing'gata.
Banner, <i>n.</i>	Kiberero (I-).
Banquet, <i>n.</i>	Irio njega. Muhothi (Mi-).
Banter, to	Kothekia.
Bar a door, to	Kohinga muromo.
Barbarian, <i>n.</i>	Muguruki (A-).
Barber, <i>n.</i>	Muenji. (Enji.)
Bare, <i>adj.</i>	-theri.
" to be	Kogea otheri.
Barefaced, <i>adj.</i>	-tiri thoni.
Bark, to	Kogamba.
" (of tree), <i>n.</i>	Igoko (Ma-).
Barrel, <i>n.</i>	Kihembi (I-).
" <i>n.</i> (honey)	Mwatu (Mi-).
Barren, to be	Kogea thata.
" <i>adj.</i>	-thata.
Barter, to	Kogurana.
Base of tree, <i>n.</i>	Ketina (I-).
" of spine, <i>n.</i>	Itina (Ma-).
Basin, <i>n.</i> (small)	Kaiuri (To-).
" <i>n.</i>	Kyuga (Chi-).
Bask, to	Kuota riuu.

Basket, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kiondo (Chi-).
Basket-work, to do	.	.	.	Kotuma.
Bass voice, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Mugambo munene (Mi-).
Bastard, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Mwana otharia (Chiana chiotharia-).
Bath, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kithambo (I-).
Bathe, to	.	.	.	Kothambia. (oneself) Kui- thamba.
Battle, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Ita.
Be, to	.	.	.	Kotwika. Kogea. Kori.
Bead, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Mukathi (Mi-).
„ <i>n.</i> (gold lustre)	.	.	.	Mukathi wa mutumi (Mi-).
„ <i>n.</i> (white)	.	.	.	Mukathi wa mweru (Mi-).
„ <i>n.</i> a string of	.	.	.	Kehahi (I-).
Beak, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muthechi (Mi-).
Beam <i>n.</i> (post)	.	.	.	Getuki (I-).
Beans, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Mbocho (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Bear, to (carry)	.	.	.	Kokuua. (bring forth) Ko- chiara.
Beard, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Nderu.
„ hair of, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Roteru (Nderu).
Bearer, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Mukuui (A-).
Beast, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Nyamo (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Beat, to	.	.	.	(strike) Kogotha. (punish) Kohora. (pound) Ko- kima.
„ of pulse	.	.	.	Kuinaina kwa mukiha.
Beat, to (conquer)	.	.	.	Kuing'gata. Kohota. Ko- teng'eria.
„ to (surpass)	.	.	.	Kokira.
Beautiful, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-ega.
Beautify, to	.	.	.	Kothondeka.
Beauty, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Wega.
Because, <i>conj.</i>	.	.	.	Amu. Kwa undu.
Become, to	.	.	.	Kogea. Kotwika.
„ (suit)	.	.	.	Kuigana.

Beckon, to	Koheneria.
Bed, <i>n.</i>	Oriri (Ma-). Ndaroa (<i>s.&p.</i>).
Bed, to go to. . . .	Kokoma.
Bee, <i>n.</i>	Njuki (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Beef, <i>n.</i>	Nyama ya ng'ombe.
Beehive, <i>n.</i>	Mwatu (Mi-).
Beer, <i>n.</i>	Njohi.
Beeswax, <i>n.</i>	Mururu wa oke.
Before, <i>adv. na prep.</i>	Mbere (ya). Tene.
Before, to go	Kothie mbere. Kotongo- ria.
Beg, to	Kohoya. Kothaitha. Ku- enda.
Beget, to	Kochiara.
Beggar, <i>n.</i>	Muhoyi (A-). Muthaithi (A-). Muendi (A-).
Begin, to	Kuambereria.
Beginning, <i>n.</i>	Kiambererio (Chi-).
" of day, <i>n.</i>	Rochiini.
Beguile, to	Koguchia kwa ogi.
Behalf of, on	Kwa undu wa. Handu ha.
Behave, to	Kuika.
Behaviour, <i>n.</i>	Wiko.
Behead, to	Kotema mutui.
Behind, <i>adv. na prep.</i>	Thutha (ya).
Behold, to	Korora.
Behove, to	Kori na hingo (<i>negatively</i>).
Belabour, to	Kohora muno.
Belief, <i>n.</i>	Wetikio.
Believe, to	Kuitikia.
Bell, <i>n.</i>	Bugi (Ma-).
" (small anklet), <i>n.</i>	Njingirri (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Belle, <i>n.</i>	Mundu muka mwega (A-).
Belligerent, <i>n.</i>	Muruti mbara or ita (A-).
Bellow, to	Korira ta ng'ombe.
Belly, <i>n.</i>	Ndaa.

Belong to, to	. . .	Kotwika indu chia.
Beloved, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-enduo.
Below, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Thi. Rungu. <i>Prep.</i> Thi ya. Rungu rua.
Belt, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mukwa (Mi-).
Bend, to	. . .	Kokunja. (stoop) Kuina- mirira.
Beneath, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Thi. Rungu. <i>Prep.</i> Thi ya. Rungu rua.
Bent, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ogomu.
Benumbed, to be	. . .	Kokunyara.
Bequeath, to	. . .	Kotigia. Korathimira.
Besech, to	. . .	Kothaitha. Kohoya.
Beside, <i>prep.</i>	. . .	Rueri rua. Iguru ria.
Besides, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Ringi.
Best, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ega. (to surpass) Kokira.
Bestial, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	ta nyamo.
Bestow, to	. . .	Kohee. Koruta.
Bethink, to	. . .	Kuigua. Koririkana.
Betimes, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Rochiini.
Betray, to	. . .	Kochuka. Koruta. (indi- cate) Kuonia.
„ (abandon)	. . .	Kotiga.
Betroth, to	. . .	Kuiguana.
Between, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Katakati.
Beverage, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kenyui (I-).
Beware, to	. . .	Korora.
Bewitch, to	. . .	Koroga. (<i>Pass.</i>) Koroguo.
Beyond, <i>prep.</i>	. . .	iguru ya.
Bid, to	. . .	Kuirera.
Big, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-nene. -kuru.
Bile, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nyongo.
Bill (of bird)	. . .	Muthechi (Mi-).
Bill-hook, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ithanwa (Ma-).
Bind, to	. . .	Kuoha.
Bird, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nyoni (<i>s. & p.</i>).

Birth, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kochiariiruo.
„ to give	. . .	Kochiara.
Birthday, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthenya wa kochiarii- ruo.
Birthright, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oramati.
Bisect, to	. . .	Kotema na ichunji eri.
Bit, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Geko (I-). Gechunji (I-).
Bitch, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Gwi wa mundu muka.
Bite, to	. . .	Koruma.
Bite, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Orumi. Koruma.
Bitter, to be	. . .	Kogea na ororu.
Bitter, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ruru.
Bitterness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ororu.
Black, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-iru.
Blackberry, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ndari (<i>s. & p.</i>).
„ leaves, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Matari.
„ tree, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutari (Mi-).
Blacksmith, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muturi (A-).
Bladder, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Thongi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Blame, to	. . .	Kochirithia.
Blanket, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Murengeti (Mi-).
Blaspheme, to	. . .	Korumana. Kuuga uru. Koteeta.
Blasphemy, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oteeti. Orumani.
Blaze, to	. . .	Kuakana.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Rorerembe rua mwaki (Ma-).
„ trees, to	. . .	Kuikira rama.
Bleat, to	. . .	Kowania. Korira ta ndo- romi.
Bleed, to	. . .	Kura thakami. (to make) Kuuratha thakami.
Bless, to	. . .	Kotongia. (<i>Pass.</i>) Koto- ngio.
Blind, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari maitho.
„ to become	. . .	Kogea otari maitho.

Blind person, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ndari maitho (Ma-). Ndo- naga maitho. (Matio- naga maito.)
Blood, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Thakami.
Blood-vessel, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mukiha (Mi-).
Bloody, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a thakami.
Bloom, to	. . .	Kochiara kero.
Blossom, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kiro (Y-).
Blossom, to	. . .	Kochiara kero.
Blow, to (of the wind)	. . .	Kuuruta rohuo.
„ a fire, to	. . .	Kuhuha mwaki.
„ nose, to	. . .	Komira.
Blunder, to	. . .	Kuika uru. Kuehiya. Ku- ruta uru.
Board, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kehingeri (I-).
Boast, to	. . .	Kuigocha.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wegochi.
Boaster, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muigochi (A-).
Boastful, <i>n.</i>	. . .	-a kuigocha.
Boat, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muharati (Mi-).
Bode, to	. . .	Kuonia mbere.
Bodily, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mwiri.
Body, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mwiri (Mi-).
„ <i>n.</i> (company)	. . .	Kekundi (I-). Machaminio.
„ <i>n.</i> (person)	. . .	Mundu (A-).
„ (somebody)	. . .	Mundu mwe.
Boil, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ihuha (Ma-). (small) Tho- nani.
„ to	. . .	Kuiyoha.
„ (to cook)	. . .	Koruga. Kuiyohiya.
„ over, to	. . .	Kuiyoha muno.
„ water, to	. . .	Kuiyohiya mai.
Boisterous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a hinya.
Bold, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a njamba.
„ to be	. . .	Kogea na ochamba.
Boldness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ochamba.

Bolt, to (swallow)	Komeria. (run away) Ko- teng'era.
Bone, <i>n.</i>	Ihindi (Ma-).
„ of leg	Muthimo (Mi-).
Bonny, <i>adj.</i>	-ega.
Book, <i>n.</i>	Iroa (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-).
Boot, <i>n.</i>	Keratu (I-).
Booty, <i>n.</i>	Kotaha. Mataha.
Border, <i>n.</i>	Muhaka (Mi-).
„ of garment, <i>n.</i>	Rutumuo (Ma-).
Bore, to (pierce)	Kothecha. Koturekaia.
„ to (trouble)	Konogia. Kuikira otheni.
Boring instrument, <i>n.</i>	Kethigethi (I-).
Boring-beetle	Mburugunyi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Born, to be	Kochiariiruo.
Borrow, to (things)	Kuohora.
Borrower, <i>n.</i>	Muohori (A-).
Bosom, <i>n.</i>	Mbaru (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Both, <i>adj.</i>	-othi. -eri.
„ <i>conj.</i>	Na.
Bother, to	Konogia. Konyamaria.
„ <i>n.</i>	Onogi. Onyamari.
Bottle, <i>n.</i>	Chupa (Ma-).
Bottom, <i>n.</i>	Ketina (I-).
Bough	Rohaungi (Haungi).
Boundary, <i>n.</i>	Muhaka (Mi-).
Boundless, <i>adj.</i>	-tari na muhaka.
Bow, to (bend)	Kuinama.
„ before, to	Kuinamira.
„ to make to	Kuinamirira.
Bow, <i>n.</i>	Uta.
Bow, <i>n.</i> (rain)	Mukunga wa mbura.
Bowels, <i>n.</i>	Mara.
Bowl, <i>n.</i>	Kyuga (<i>chi</i> -).
Box, <i>n.</i>	Ithanduku (Ma-).

Box the ears, to	Koringa na rohe.
Boy, <i>n.</i>	Kahee (To-).
Boyhood, <i>n.</i>	Ohee.
Boyish, <i>adj.</i>	-a kahee.
Bracelet, <i>n.</i>	Kachangu (I-). Gechi (I-).
Brains, <i>n.</i>	Thikererio (Ma-).
Bran, <i>n.</i>	Mahuti.
Branch, <i>n.</i>	Rohaungi (Haungi).
Brand, to	Kuora.
Brass, <i>n.</i>	Kechango (I-).
Brave, <i>adj.</i>	-a mereru.
" to be	Komereria
Bravery, <i>n.</i>	Omereru. Ojamba.
Brawl, <i>n.</i>	Mbara. Ita.
Bray, to	Korira ta ndigirri.
Bread, <i>n.</i>	Mugati (Mi-).
Break, to	Kuuraga. Kuehiya.
" a promise, to	Kuehiya uhoro.
" loose, to	Kuiruta. Koteng'era.
Breakfast, <i>n.</i>	Iro chia rochiini.
Breast, <i>n.</i>	Nyondo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Breath, to get (pant)	Kohumuka.
" <i>n.</i>	Mihumu.
Breathe, to	Koheha. Kohumuka.
Breed, to	Korethia.
" <i>n.</i>	Muhiriga (Mi-).
Breeder, <i>n.</i>	Murethi (A-).
Breeze, <i>n.</i>	Kahuho.
Bribe, <i>n.</i>	Kehaki (I-).
" to	Kohaka.
Bribery, <i>n.</i>	Ohaki.
Brick, <i>n.</i>	Matofali wa teri.
Bride, <i>n.</i>	Muhiki (A-). Muguruo
	(A-).
Bridegroom, <i>n.</i>	Mugurani (A-).
Bridge, <i>n.</i>	Thagama (Ma-).

Bridle, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Mukwa wa kanwa (Mi-).
Brief, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-a uhoro unyinyi.
Bright, to be	. . . .	Kothera.
Brighten, to .	. . . .	Kotheria. Kogiria.
Brilliancy, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Otheri.
Brimstone, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Kiberiti.
Bring, to .	. . . .	Korehe.
„ to life, to .	. . . .	Koriyukia.
„ up, to .	. . . .	Korera. Korethia.
Brink, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Rueraini (Ma-).
Broad, to be .	. . . .	Kuarama.
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-tungu. -ariyi.
Broaden, to .	. . . .	Kuaramira.
Broil, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Mbara. Ita.
Broken, to be .	. . . .	Kokua.
Bronchitis, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Kikorora. Kehuti (I-).
Brook, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Ro'e (Njo'e).
„ (very small)	. . . .	Kaanda (Twaanda).
Broom, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Kehato (I-).
Broth, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Thati.
Brother, <i>n.</i> (of same mother)	. . . .	Mwana <i>or</i> Muru wa maito.
Brother-in-law, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Muthoni (A-).
Brow, <i>n.</i> (of head)	. . . .	Thithi (Ma-).
Bruise, to . . . .	. . . .	Kohora. Kokima. Ko- ringa.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Ikoya (Ma-). Oringi (Ma-).
Brush, to . . . .	. . . .	Koguta.
Brushwood, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Tomiti.
Bucket, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Kinya (I-).
Bud, to . . . .	. . . .	Komera.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Kero.
Buffalo, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Mbogo (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Bug, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Nda (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Bugle, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Choro (Ma-).
Build, to . . . .	. . . .	Kuaka.

Builder, <i>n.</i>	Muaki (A-).
Bull, <i>n.</i>	Njamba. Ndegwa.
Bullet, <i>n.</i>	Mburuburu.
Bundle, <i>n.</i>	Murigo (Mi-).
Bung, <i>n.</i>	Nguniko (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Burden, <i>n.</i>	Murigo (Mi-).
Burial, <i>n.</i>	Othiko.
" -place, <i>n.</i>	Mbirira (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Burly, <i>adj.</i>	-nene. -tungu.
Burn, to	Kochuria. Kochina.
" to (blaze)	Kuaka.
Burnt, to be	Kochurio.
Burnish, to	Kogiria. Kotheria.
Burrow, to	Kuenjathi.
Burst, to	Kuatuka.
Bury, to	Kothika.
" to (conceal)	Kohitha.
Bush, <i>n.</i>	Gethaki (I-). Kethaka.
Bush-buck, <i>n.</i>	Thiya (Ma-).
Business, <i>n.</i>	Wera. Uhoro.
Busy person, <i>n.</i>	Muruti wera muno (A-).
	Mundu wa wera (A-).
	Make. Ongeruo. (except)
	No. (only) Wiki.
But, <i>conj.</i> or <i>prep.</i>	Ngorono. Maguta.
Butter, <i>n.</i>	Kehuruta (Chi-).
Butterfly, <i>n.</i>	Mai ma ngorono.
Buttermilk, <i>n.</i>	Itina (Ma-).
Buttocks, <i>n.</i>	Kethungo (I-).
Button, <i>n.</i>	-ega. -tungu.
Buxom, <i>adj.</i>	Kogura.
Buy, to	Muguri (A-).
Buyer, <i>n.</i>	Kogamba.
Buzz, to	Hakuhi na. Kwa. Na.
By, <i>prep.</i>	Murugami (A-).
Bystander, <i>n.</i>	Njira nyinyi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Byeway, <i>n.</i>	

Cackle, to	Kogamba.
Cajole, to	Koguchia na ogi.
Cake, <i>n.</i>	Mugati wa umirio (Mi-).
Calabash, <i>n.</i>	Getiti (I-).
,, milk, <i>n.</i>	Iria ria getiti.
,, plant, <i>n.</i>	Rungu (Nyungu. Maru- ngu).
Calculate, to	Kotara.
Calf, <i>n.</i> (he)	Ndegwa. Kategwa. Kachou.
,, <i>n.</i> (she)	Mori (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
,, of leg, <i>n.</i>	Kikeri (I-).
Calico, <i>n.</i>	Tama mweru (Ma-).
Call, to	Kuita. Kuitanga.
,, upon, to (visit)	Kogeithia.
,, for, to (need)	Kuenda.
Call names, to	Korumana.
Call up, to (call to mind)	Koririkana. Nonenya.
Calling, <i>n.</i>	Kuita. Wito. Wera.
Calm, <i>n.</i> (quiet)	Okiri.
Calm, to	Kokiria.
Calmness, <i>n.</i>	Okiri.
Calumniate, to	Koteeta.
Calumny, <i>n.</i>	Oteeti.
Calve, to	Kochiara.
Camel, <i>n.</i>	Ngamera (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Camp, <i>n.</i>	Handu ha kokoma. Kituri (I-).
,, to	Kuaka hema. Kotura.
Can, <i>n.</i> (tin)	Kibaba (I-).
Can (to be able)	Kohota.
Canal, <i>n.</i>	Mutaro wa mai (Mi-).
Cancel, to	Koruta. Kothengia.
Cancer, <i>n.</i>	Keronda keuru (I-).
Candidate, <i>n.</i>	Muendi (A-).
Canister, <i>n.</i>	Kibaba (I-).
Cannibal, <i>n.</i>	Muguruki (A-).

Cannon, <i>n.</i>	Muchinga munene (Mi-).
Canoe, <i>n.</i>	Kaharati (To-).
Cant, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru wa okegu.
Cap, <i>n.</i>	Igopia (Ngopia).
Capability, <i>n.</i>	Hinya. Ogi. Uhoti.
Capacious, <i>adj.</i>	-neni theni. -a kuikira indu nyingi.
Capital, <i>n.</i>	Muchihi munene (Mi-).
Capsize, to	Kogarora.
Captivate, to	Kokennia muno. Kuagi- rira.
Captive, <i>n.</i>	Mukwatuo (Mi-).
Captivity, <i>n.</i>	Okwatuo.
Capture, to	Kokwata. Kotaha. Kuona.
„ <i>n.</i>	Kokwata. Mataha.
Caravan journey, <i>n.</i>	Kyaro (Chi-).
Carcase, <i>n.</i>	Koimba (Chi-).
Care for, to (love)	Kuenda. (nurse) Korera.
„ of, to take	Kuikaria.
„ to take	Korora.
„ <i>n.</i> (trouble)	Otheni. Thena.
Careful, <i>adj.</i>	-rori.
„ to be	Korora.
Careless, to be	Kuagana. Korora (<i>nega- tively</i>).
„ <i>adj.</i>	-aganu.
Carelessness, <i>n.</i>	Waganu.
Carpenter, <i>n.</i>	Muruti (A-). Mutemi muti (A-).
Carriage, <i>n.</i>	Ngari (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Carrier, <i>n.</i>	Mukuui (A-).
Carry, to	Kokuua.
Carve, to (meat)	Kotinangia.
„ to (wood)	Kochohia.
Carver, <i>n.</i>	Mutinangia (A-). Mucho- hia (A-).

Case, <i>n.</i> (affair)	. . .	Uhoro. (box) Ithanduka (Ma-).
Cash, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mbecha. Rupia.
Cassava, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mugwachi (Mi-).
Cast, to (throw away)	. . .	Kotee. Koruta.
Castor-oil, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Maguta ma mbariki.
,, bean, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mbariki.
,, plant, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Riariki (Ma-).
Castrate, to	. . .	Kohakora.
Castration, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uhakori.
Cat, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kaiho (Chi-).
Catch, to (hold of)	. . .	Kokwata. Konyita. (snare) Kotega.
,, to (understand)	. . .	Komenya. Kuigua.
Cattle, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ng'ombe (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Cattle-pen, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kyugo (Chi-).
Cause, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Undu. Uhoro.
,, (for this)	. . .	Kwa undu uchio.
Caution, to	. . .	Kuera.
Cautious, to be	. . .	Kuirora.
Cautiousness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Orori.
Cave, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Irima (Ma-).
Cease, to	. . .	Kotiga. Kokira (speaking).
Ceaseless, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mithenya yothi. -tari muthia.
Celestial, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a iguru.
Centipede, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mbomboyi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Certainly, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Tiitheru.
Certainty, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Tiitheru.
Chaff, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mahuti.
Chain, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kirengeri (I-).
Chair, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Geti (I-).
Chalk, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ira.
Change, to	. . .	Kogarora. (<i>Neut.</i>) Kogararuka. (exchange) Kogarania.

Charcoal, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Makara.
„ to make	.	.	Kochina makara.
Charge, to	.	.	Kuerera.
„ (accuse)	.	.	Kochirithia.
Charm, to	.	.	Koguchia. Kuagerera.
Charm, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Gethito (I-).
Charmer, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muguchia. Mwagereri (A-).
Chase, to (hunt)	.	.	Kogwima.
„ (drive)	.	.	Koteng'eria.
Chasm, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Irima (Ma-).
Chaste, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-theru. -theri.
Chastise, to	.	.	Korihira. Kohora.
Chastisement, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kohoruo.
Chastity, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Otheru. Otheri.
Chat, to	.	.	Kuerana. Konegena.
Cheap, to buy	.	.	Kogura wega.
Cheat, to	.	.	Kohenia.
Cheated, to be	.	.	Kohenio.
Check, to	.	.	Kuigereria. (mark off) Ku- ikira arama.
Checkmate, to	.	.	Koteng'eria.
Cheek, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Rothea (Thea). Ikai (Ma-).
Cheer, to	.	.	Kokennia.
Cheerless, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-tari kekenni.
Cherish, to	.	.	Kuikaria. Korera.
Chest, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Gethori (I-).
Chew, to	.	.	Kotamuka.
Chew the cud, to	.	.	Kothagumia.
Chicken, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kaana ka nguku (Tw-).
Chief, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muthamaki (A-). Munene (A-).
Chieftainship, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Othamaki. Onene.
Child, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mwana (Chiana). Kaana (Twana). (<i>fem.</i>) Kare- go (To).
Childhood, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Waana.

Childless, to be . . .	Kogea thata.
Chin, <i>n.</i> . . .	Kireru (I-).
Choice, <i>n.</i> . . .	Othuri. Ocharia.
Choke, to . . .	Kuituo.
Chokeful, to be . . .	Koyura muno.
Choose, to . . .	Kothura. Kocharia.
Chop off, to . . .	Kochohia.
„ to . . .	Kotemia. Kotema kani- nikanini.
„ „ . . .	Kuatura. Kotema.
„ „ pieces, to . . .	Kotinatinyia. Kotema- nga. Kuatura.
Chop very small, to . . .	Kotematema.
Chorus, <i>n.</i> . . .	Uino wa andu engi hamwe.
Christendom, <i>n.</i> . . .	Gekundi kya mihiriga yo- thi mario. Amathihi.
Church, <i>n.</i> (house) . . .	Nyumba ya Ngai.
Churn, to . . .	Kowocha ngorono.
„ <i>n.</i> . . .	Katete. Kewochi kya ngo- rono (Iwochi).
Circuitous, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a, kothiururuka.
Circumcise, to . . .	Korua. Koruithia.
Circumcised, to be . . .	Koruo.
Circumcision, <i>n.</i> . . .	Orui.
Circumference, <i>n.</i> . . .	Mutaro wa kothiururuka (Mi-).
Circumstance, <i>n.</i> . . .	Uhoru (Ma-). Undu (Ma-).
Citizen, <i>n.</i> . . .	Muikari muchiyi (a-).
City, <i>n.</i> . . .	Muchiyi munene (Mi-).
Civilize, to . . .	Koruta oguruki.
Clap of thunder, <i>n.</i> . . .	Koruruma.
Clap the hands, to . . .	Kohorahe.
Class (kind) . . .	Roriri (Maroriri).
Claw, <i>n.</i> . . .	Ndwara (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Clay, <i>n.</i> . . .	Ndaka.
Clean, to . . .	Kothambia. Kotheria.

Clean, to be	Kothera.
„ <i>adj.</i>	-theru.
Cleanliness, <i>n.</i>	Otheri.
Cleanness, <i>n.</i>	Otheri.
Clear space, <i>n.</i>	Handu hatheri.
„ to be	Kothera.
Cleave, to	Kuatura.
Clever, to be	Kohega.
„ <i>adj.</i>	-a ogi. -a kohega.
Cleverness, <i>n.</i>	Ogi. Ohegi.
Climax, <i>n.</i>	Mothia. Muhaka (Mihaha).
Climb, to	Kohaicha.
Clock, <i>n.</i>	Thaa.
Close, <i>n., adv.</i>	Hakuhi.
„ to	Kohinga. (finish) Konina.
Cloth, <i>n.</i>	Tama (Ma-).
„ <i>n.</i> (red)	Tama mutuni (Ma-).
Clothe, to	Koigwika. (oneself) Kui- gwika.
Clothes, <i>n.</i> (garment)	Regwiko (Me-).
Cloud, <i>n.</i>	Itu (Ma-).
„ to	Kuikira keruru.
Cloudless, <i>adj.</i>	-tari matu.
Cloudy, <i>adj.</i>	-eni matu.
Club, <i>n.</i>	Njoguma (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Cluck, to	Kogamba.
Cluster of stars, <i>n.</i>	Gechigo kya njata (I-).
Coal, <i>n.</i>	Makara.
Coalesce, to	Koruta uhoro mwe. Ko- kwatana.
Coalition, <i>n.</i>	Makwatano.
Coast, <i>n.</i>	Ithereru.
Coast language, <i>n.</i>	Kithwaeri.
Coat, <i>n.</i>	Igoti (Ma-).
Cob of maize, <i>n.</i>	Muchakwi wa mbembi (Mi-).

Cob, to (maize)	.	.	Kothondora mbembi.
Cockerel, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Nguku ya njamba.
Coffin, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ithanduku ria kothika mundu.
Cogitate, to	.	.	Koririkana. Kuigua.
Cold, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Heho. (sickness) Kekorora (I-).
„ to become	.	.	Koheha.
„ to feel	.	.	Kuigua heho.
„ <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a heho. -tiri na mwaki.
Collect, to	.	.	Kochokereria. Kuunganyia.
Collection, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ochokererio.
Collective, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-othiamwe.
Colossal, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-nene muno.
Colour, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mbiro (<i>s. & p.</i>).
„ to	.	.	Kuikira mbiro.
Coloured, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a mbiro nyingi.
Column, <i>n.</i> (rcw)	.	.	Kotagana (Ma-). (post) Ketuki (I-).
Comb, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ketambarukio (I-).
„ to	.	.	Kotambarukia. Komameraria njueri.
Combat, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ita. Mbara. Mahorano.
Come, to	.	.	Kuoka.
„ along	.	.	Metuki!
„ away, to	.	.	Kuinuka. Kochoka.
„ back, to	.	.	Kochoka. Kuinuka. Kohunduka.
„ down, to	.	.	Kuuma.
„ into view, to	.	.	Kuonuo.
„ near, to	.	.	Kuoka hakuhi.
„ out, to	.	.	Kuuma nja.
Comfort, to	.	.	Kokiria. Kokennia. Koruta otheni.
„ <i>n.</i>	.	.	Okiri.

Comforter, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mutaithorani (A-). Mukiri (A-).
Command, to	.	.	Kuerera.
Command, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Keerera (I-). (Meerero.)
Commence, to	.	.	Kuambereria.
Commencement, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kiambererio (I-).
Commit, to (crime)	.	.	Kuika oru. Koruta oru. Kuehiya.
Common, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a mithenya yothi. -a andu othi.
Commonly, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	Hindi chiothi.
Commotion, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mbara. Manegeni.
Companion, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mwenduo (<i>Enduo</i>). <i>Mu-cheri</i> (A-). <i>Thirito</i> (Ma-).
Company, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Gekundi(I-). Machamano.
Compare, to	.	.	Kororania.
Compel, to	.	.	Koringereria. Kuikira hinya.
Complain, to	.	.	Koteeta. Koruma.
Complete, to	.	.	Kothira. Konina. Koninukia.
Compliance, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Watikio.
Compliments, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ngeithia. Uhoro wa kogocho.
Composition, <i>n.</i> (for murder)	.	.	Magambo.
Comprehend, to	.	.	Komenya. Kuigua.
Comprehension, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Omenyi. Ogi.
Compulsion, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Hinya.
Compute, to	.	.	Kotara.
Conceal, to	.	.	Kohitha.
Concealment, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ohitho.
Conceit, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Maigocho.
Conceive, to	.	.	Kogea ehu.
Concentrate, to	.	.	<i>Kochokereria handu hamwe. Korehe hamwe.</i>

Concern, to	Kuagerera.
„ n. (affair)	Undu. Uhoro. (Maundu. Mahoro.)
Concerning	Kwa. Iguru ria.
Conclude, to	Konina. Kothira.
Conclusion, n.	Mothia.
Conclusive, <i>adj.</i>	-a hinya. -a mothia.
Concourse, n.	Machamanio.
Concubine, n.	Mundu muka otharia (A-).
Concur, to	Kuitikia.
Condemn, to	Kochiria. Kochirithia. (reject) Korega.
Condemnation, n.	Ochiri. Ochirithio.
Condescend, to	Kuitikia.
Conduce, to	Kotaithia.
Conduct, to (lead)	Kotwara.
Conductor, n.	Mutwari (A-).
Confess, to	Kumbura.
Confession, n.	Omburi.
Confine, to (secure)	Kuoha.
Confiscate, to	Kuoya <i>or</i> kokwata na hi- nya.
Conform, to (follow after)	Kokinyira.
Congregation, n.	Machokererio. Machami- nio.
„ n. (wor- shippers)	Gekundi kya ahoyi.
Conjunction, n. (in con- junction with)	Hamwe ma.
Connect, to	Kokwatania.
Conquer, to	Kuing'gata. Kuhota. Koteng'eria.
Conquest (spoils)	Mataha.
Consent, to	Kuitikia. Kuitikira.
„ n.	Keitikiro.

Consequent, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a thutha. -a mothia.
Consider, to (suppose) . . .	Kuigua. (reflect on) Koririkana.
Consign, to . . .	Kuikira.
Consolation, <i>n.</i> . . .	Okiri.
Console, to . . .	Kokiria.
Conspiracy, <i>n.</i> . . .	Werani. Ndundu.
Conspirator, <i>n.</i> . . .	Mueni kuerana. (Eni, etc.)
Conspire, to . . .	Kuerana. <i>Kokwatana na uhoru muru.</i>
Constantly, <i>adv.</i> . . .	<i>Mithenya yothi. Hende chiothi. Matuku mothi.</i>
Constellation . . .	Gechigo kya njata (I-).
Consternation, <i>n.</i> . . .	Guoya nyingi.
Construct, to . . .	(house) <i>Kuaka.</i> (make) <i>Koruta.</i>
Consult, to . . .	Kocharia uhoru. Kuenda uhoru.
Consume, to (with fire). . .	Kochina, (<i>Pass.</i>) Kochinuo.
Consumption, <i>n.</i> . . .	Ndwari ya gethori.
Contain, to . . .	Kogea theni.
Contaminate, to . . .	Kuikira geko.
Contemn, to . . .	Kothora.
Contemplate, to . . .	Korora. Koririkana.
Contempt, <i>n.</i> . . .	Othori.
" to have . . .	Kothora.
Contents, <i>n.</i> . . .	Indu chia theni.
Contest, to (oppose) . . .	Kogiria. Kokama.
Continual, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a mithenya yothi. -a hinda chiothi.
Continually, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Hindichiothi. Mithenya yothi.
Continue, to (remain) . . .	Kuikara. Kotura.
Contract, to . . .	Kokwatana.
" <i>n.</i> (agreement)	Okwatani.

Contradict, to	. . .	Kokana. Korega. Koka- raria.
Contribute, to	. . .	Kohee gechunji.
Controversy, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Manegeni.
Convalescence, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kuambereria kuhona.
Convention, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Machamanio.
Conversation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Manyihio. Manegeno.
Converse, to	. . .	Konyihia howai. Kuera- na. Konegena.
Conversion, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogaruruki.
Convert, to	. . .	Kogarurukia.
Convey, to	. . .	Kotwara. Kokuua.
Cook	. . .	Murugi (A-).
„ to	. . .	Koruga.
Cooked, to be	. . .	Koheha.
Cooking-pot	. . .	Nyungu (<i>s. & p.</i>).
„ place, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Riko (Ma-).
„ stones, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mahiga na riko.
Cool, to	. . .	Kuona heho. Koheha.
Co-operate, to	. . .	Koruta werā hamwe. Ko- taithiana.
Copper, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kigera kya munyaka.
Copy, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthemba (Mi-). Muhia- nano (Mi-).
Cord, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Rorigi (Ma-).
Cork, to	. . .	Kohinga na ngunikō.
Corn (maize), <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mbembī.
„ mortar, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ndirri.
Corner, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Katuri (To-).
Corpse, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Keimba (Chi-).
Correct, to (punish)	. . .	Kohora. (to put to rights) Kothondeka. Koruta mehiya.
Correction, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uhorī. Othondeki.
Corrupt, to	. . .	Kuehiya.
Cottage, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nyumba nyinyi (<i>s. & p.</i>).

Cotton, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Roga (Maroya).
Cough, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kikorora (I-).
„ to	. . .	Kokorora.
Council, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Chira (Ma-).
Counsel, to	. . .	Kohee uhoro. Koruta u- horo.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uhoro.
Countenance, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Othio (Mothio).
Counterfeit, to	. . .	Kuiruta. Kuigarora. Ko- ruta muhianano wa.
Country, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Porori (Ma-).
Countryman, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Murimi (A-).
„ (of same country)	. . .	Mundu wa kwitu, etc. (A-).
Courage, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Omireru.
Courageous, to be	. . .	Komireria.
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-mirero.
Court, to	. . .	Kuagerera.
Courtship, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wagereri.
Cousin, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthoni (A-).
Cover, to	. . .	Kokunika.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nguniko (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Covet, to	. . .	Kuona oiru. Kuigua thuti.
Covetous person, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mundu wa oiru (A-).
Covetousness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oiru.
Cow, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ng'ombe (<i>s. & p.</i>).
„ <i>n.</i> (young female)	. . .	Mori.
„ <i>n.</i> (young male)	. . .	Kategwa. (old) Ndegwa.
Coward, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Eguoya (me-). Mundu wa guoya (A-).
Cowardice, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Keguoya.
Crack, to	. . .	Kuatuka.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Watuki (Ma-).
Craftiness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogi. Ohegi.
Crafty, to be	. . .	Kohega.
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a ogi. -hegi.

Crave, to	Kohoya. Kuenda.
Crawl, to	Kokuruma.
Create, to	Koruta. Kuumba.
Creation, <i>n.</i>	Umbi.
Creator, <i>n.</i>	Muruti (A-). Muumbi (A-).
Creature, <i>n.</i>	Keumbi (Chi-).
Creep, to (of insects)	Kokunga. Kokuruma.
„ (of plants)	Kotamba.
Creeper, <i>n.</i>	Mutambi (Mi-).
Crime, to commit	Kuchiya kerera.
Cripple, <i>n.</i>	Muthui (A-).
„ to be a	Kothua.
Croak, to	Kogamba ta Keura.
Crooked, to be	Kori na magochi. Kuogoma. ma.
Crooked, <i>adj.</i>	-ogomu.
Crop, <i>n.</i>	Magethi.
„ <i>n.</i>	Muthalaba (Mi-). Keigereri (I-).
Cross, to be	Korakara.
„ <i>adj.</i>	-rakari.
„ to (pass over)	Koringa.
Crossways, <i>n.</i>	Machaminirio.
Crow, to	Kogamba.
Crowbar, <i>n.</i>	Thiari wa kigera.
Crowd, <i>n.</i>	Machaminio.
Crown, to	Kuikira ngopia.
Crown of head, <i>n.</i>	Iguru ria mutui. (head-dress) Ruoya (Njoya).
Crucifix, <i>n.</i>	Muhianano wa Mathihi iguru ria muthalaba (Mi-).
Crucify, to	Kotambararia. Kuanika.
Cruel, <i>adj.</i>	-a kohora. -a konogia.
Crumple, to	Kokunjakunja.

Crush, to	Kokima.
Cry, to	Korira (as a calf). Ko- wania.
" n.	Keriro (I-). Kewanio (I-).
" of war	Mbu.
" of war, to raise	Koruta mbu.
Cubit, n.	Kigero kya kyara (I-).
Cud (to chew the)	Kothagumia.
Cultivate, to	Korima. Kohanda.
Cultivation, n.	Orimi.
Cunning, <i>adj.</i>	-a ogi. -hegi.
" to be	Kohega. Kogea na ogi.
Cup, n.	Mbothu. Ndahi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Curdle, to	Koganda.
Cure, to	Kohonia.
Cured, to be (to recover)	Kohona.
Curry, n.	Kanogo.
Curse, to	Kothetha.
" n.	Othethi.
Curve, to	Kuogoma.
" n.	Keogomi (I-).
Cushion, n.	Mwitiro (Mi-).
Custom	Undu (Ma-).
Cut, to	Kotema. Kotinda.
" down, to	Kotemanga.
" firewood, to	Kotema ngoo.
" to pieces, to	Kotinatinyia.
Dab, to	Kothingathinga.
Dagger, n.	Kaiyu (To-).
Daily, <i>adv.</i>	Hiidi chiothi. Mithenya yothi. Matuko mothi.
" <i>adj.</i>	-A mithenya yothi. -a matuko mothi.
Dale, n.	Getuamba (I-). Kianda (I-).

Dam, to	Kohingereria mai.
„ <i>n.</i>	Kihingererio (I-).
Damage, to	Kuehiya.
Dame, <i>n.</i>	Mundu muka mukuru (A-). Kiheti (I-).
Damn, to (condemn)	Kochiria. (curse) Kothe- tha.
Damnable, <i>adj.</i>	-uru muno.
Damned, to be (con- demned)	Kochirithio.
Damp, <i>adj.</i>	-a mai mai.
Damsel, <i>n.</i>	Muiretu (A-).
Dance, <i>n.</i>	Ngoma (<i>s. & p.</i>). Ruimbo (Ma-).
Dandy, <i>n.</i>	Muithondeki. (Aithonde- ki).
Danger, <i>n.</i>	Mbara. Oru. Ogwati.
Dangerous, <i>adj.</i>	-a ogwati.
Dare, to	Kogeria.
Dark, to become	Kuoka nduma.
„ <i>adj.</i> (of colour)	-iru. (not light) -eni ndu- ma.
Darken, to	Kuikira nduma.
Darkness, <i>n.</i>	Nduma.
Darling, <i>n.</i>	Muenduo (A-).
Dash, to (throw)	Koruta na hinya. (rush) Kothie na rua.
Date palm, <i>n.</i>	Mukindu (Mi-).
Daub, to	Kuikia. Kuhaka. Kui- kira.
Daughter, <i>n.</i>	Mwana wa karegu (Chi-). Karegu (To-).
„ grand-	Gukawe (Magukawe).
Dawn, <i>n.</i>	Ngwaraini. Rochini. Othe- ri wa rochini.

Day, <i>n.</i>	. . . . .	Otuku (Ma-). Muthenya (Mi-).
„ after to-morrow	. . . . .	Oke.
„ before yesterday	. . . . .	Iyo.
„ (time of daylight)	. . . . .	Omothi. Othenya.
„ to-day	. . . . .	Reu.
„ yesterday	. . . . .	Ira.
Daylight, <i>n.</i>	. . . . .	Omothi.
Dead, <i>adj.</i>	. . . . .	-kuiiri.
„ to be	. . . . .	Kokua. Kogea kwa muoyo (negatively).
Deaf, <i>adj.</i>	. . . . .	-tari matu.
Deaf and dumb person, <i>n.</i>	. . . . .	Kerimo (I-).
Deafness, <i>n.</i>	. . . . .	Otari matu.
Dear, <i>adj.</i> (costly)	. . . . .	-a goro mwingi.
„ <i>adj.</i> (loved)	. . . . .	-enduo.
Dearth, <i>n.</i>	. . . . .	Ng'aragu.
Death, <i>n.</i>	. . . . .	Gekuo. Kokua.
Debauch, to	. . . . .	Kuehiya.
Debauchee, <i>n.</i>	. . . . .	Mureo (Ureo).
Débris, <i>n.</i>	. . . . .	Ndaka. Mahuti.
Debt, <i>n.</i>	. . . . .	Thiri.
„ to be in	. . . . .	Korandura. Kogea na thiri.
Debtor, <i>n.</i>	. . . . .	Muthiri (A-).
Decalogue, <i>n.</i>	. . . . .	Meerero kumi ma Mutha.
Decamp, to	. . . . .	Koteng'era. Kothie kwa hitho.
Decapitate, to	. . . . .	Kotema mutui.
Decay, to	. . . . .	Kobutha.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . . . .	Obuthi.
Deceit, <i>n.</i>	. . . . .	Maheni. Mathara.
Deceive, to	. . . . .	Kohenia.
Deceiver, <i>n.</i>	. . . . .	Muhenia (A-).
Decent, <i>adj.</i>	. . . . .	-ega.

Decide, to	Kochira.
Decision, <i>n.</i>	Chira.
Decline, to (refuse)	Korega. Kuima.
Decorate, to	Kothondeka.
Decoration, <i>n.</i>	Othondeki (Mathondeki).
Decoy, to	Kotega. Koguchia.
„ <i>n.</i>	Getego (I). Mutego (Mutego).
Decrease, to	Korutaruta. Konyihanyiha. (cause to decrease) Konyihanyihia.
Deduct, to	Koruta.
Deed, <i>n.</i>	Wera (Ma). Undu (Ma).
Deem, to	Kuona. Kotara. Kuigua.
Deep, <i>adj.</i>	-athi muno. -a kothie thi muno.
Deeply, <i>adv.</i>	Muno.
Deface, to	Kuehiya.
Defeat, to	Kuing'gata. (put to flight) Koteng'eria.
„ to (in a game)	Koharia.
Defence, <i>n.</i>	Wikaria. Kuikaria. Getaithio.
Defenceless, <i>adj.</i>	-tari hinya <i>or</i> muikaria.
Defend, to	Kuikaria. Korugamia. Kottaithia.
Defendant, <i>n.</i>	Muchirithio (A-).
Defensive, <i>adj.</i>	-a kuikaria wiki.
Defiance, <i>n.</i>	Kuenda ita <i>or</i> mbara. Uhoru wa kuenda ita.
Deluge, to	Kuikira mai mengi.
Delusive, <i>adj.</i>	-a kohenia.
Demand, to	Kuenda na hinya. Kuerera. (ask for) Kohoya.
Demolish, to	Kuehiya.
Demon, <i>n.</i>	Ngoma njoru (<i>s. & p.</i>).

Demur, to	Kokana. Korega. Kuima.
Den, <i>n.</i>	Oruma (Ma-). Irima (Ma-).
Denial, <i>n.</i>	Okani. Wimo. Oregi.
Denominate, to	Kuita. Kohee retwa.
Denounce, to	Kochirithia.
Dense, <i>adj.</i>	-rito. -nene. -omo.
Density, <i>n.</i>	Orito. Onene. Womo.
Dental, <i>adj.</i>	-a magego.
Deny, to	Kokana. Kuima. Korega.
Depart, to	Kothie. Kuinuka. Kuuma.
,, this life, to	Kokua.
Departed, <i>n.</i> (deceased)	Mukuiiri (A-).
Departure, <i>n.</i>	Othii.
Deprive, to	Korutira.
Depth, <i>n.</i>	Othiethi.
,, <i>n.</i>	Oraiyyawa kothie thi.
Depute, to	Kotuma. Kotwara.
Deride, to	Komena. Kothora. Ko- thekerera.
Descend, to	Kuuma. Kothiethi.
Describe, to	Kuugira uhoro.
Desert, to (abandon)	Kotiga. (run away) Ko- teng'eria.
Desert, <i>n.</i>	Wero.
Design, <i>n.</i>	Uhoro (Ma-).
Designate, to	Kuonia. (appoint) Ko- thura.
Desire, to	Kuenda. Kuigua thuti.
Desist, to	Kotiga. Konina.
Despatch, to	(do) Koruta na rua. (send) Kotwara. Kotuma.
Despise, to	Kothora.
Destitute person, <i>n.</i>	Mutheni (A-).
Destitution, <i>n.</i>	Otheni.
Destroy, to	Kuehiya. Kuuraga.
Destruction, <i>n.</i>	Wehiyo.

Detain, to	Kogirereria. Kuikarithia.
Detect, to	Kuona. Komenya.
Deter, to	Kogirereria.
Detest, to	Kothora muno.
Detestable, <i>adj.</i>	-a kothorithia muno.
Devastate, to	Kuehiya. Kutaha.
Deviate, to	Kothie rueri. Kuuma njira. Kora.
Device, <i>n.</i> (trick)	Kyama (Chi-). (trap) Mutego (Mitego).
Devil, <i>n.</i>	Thetani (Ma-). Ngoma njoru (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Devise, to	Koruta uhoro wa.
Devour, to	Koria.
Devout, <i>adj.</i>	-a kohoya muno. -hoyi. -a kothaitha.
Devout man, <i>n.</i>	Muhoyi (A-). Muthaithi (A-).
Dew, <i>n.</i>	Kenundu. Merera.
Dewy, <i>adj.</i>	-a kenundu.
Dialect, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru (Ma-).
Diarrhoea, to have	Koharuo.
" <i>n.</i>	Uharuo.
Die, to	Kokua.
Diet, <i>n.</i>	Irio.
Difference, <i>n.</i>	Ohuhanani.
Different, <i>adj.</i>	Koraiyakoraiya. -ngi.
Difficult, to be	Kuoma. Kogea na hinya.
" <i>adj.</i>	-omo. -rito. -a hinya.
Dig, to	Kofora. Kuenja.
Dignify, to	Kugocha. Kogatha. Kuikira ngumo.
Dignity, <i>n.</i>	Onene. Ogochi.
Dim, to	Kuikira nduma.
Dimension, <i>n.</i>	Onene. Kigeri (I-).

Diminish, to	•	Korutaruta. Konyihanyi- ha. (cause to diminish) Konyihanyihia.
Din, <i>n.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Inageni (Ma-).
Dinner, <i>n.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Irio chia muthenya. (late) Irio chia waiini.
Dip, to . . . .	. . . .	Kotobokia. Kotonyaia.
Direct, to . . . .	. . . .	Kuerera. Kuonia.
Directly, <i>adv.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Orimwe. Oreu.
Dirt, <i>n.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Ndaka. Mahuti. Geko.
Dirty, <i>adj.</i> . . . .	. . . .	-a ndaka. -a geko.
„ to be . . . .	. . . .	Kogea na ndaka. Kogea na geko.
Disagree, to . . . .	. . . .	Korumana. Kogitana.
Disallow, to . . . .	. . . .	Kokana. Korega. Kuima.
Disappear, to . . . .	. . . .	Kotikuonuo. Kothie.
Disapprove, to . . . .	. . . .	Korega. Kuenda (<i>nega- tively</i>).
Disavow, to . . . .	. . . .	Kokana. Korega. Kuiti- kia (<i>negatively</i>).
Discern, to . . . .	. . . .	Kuona. Komenya. Kui- gua.
Discerning, <i>adj.</i> . . . .	. . . .	-a ogi.
Disciple, <i>n.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Murutuo (A-).
Disclose, to . . . .	. . . .	Kokunora.
Disconnect, to . . . .	. . . .	Kuohora. Kotema.
Discontinue, to . . . .	. . . .	Kotiga. Kothira.
Discover, to . . . .	. . . .	Kuona.
Discovery, <i>n.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Uoni.
Discuss, to . . . .	. . . .	Koruta uhoro iguru.
Discussion, <i>n.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Chira (A-).
Disdain, to . . . .	. . . .	Kothora. Korega.
Disease, <i>n.</i> . . . .	. . . .	Murimo (Mi-). Ndware (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Disengage, to . . . .	. . . .	Koruta. Kuohora.
Disgust, to . . . .	. . . .	Konogia. Korakaria.

Disinherit, to . . .	Koruta oramati.
Dislike, to . . .	Kothora. Kuenda (<i>negatively</i>).
Dislocate, to. . .	Kuhunika. Kohuna.
Dismay, <i>n.</i> . . .	Guoya munene.
Dismiss, to . . .	Kuaragania.
Dismissal, <i>n.</i> . . .	Kearaganio.
Disobedient, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-rimatu.
Disobey, to . . .	Kumena. Korimatu.
Disorder, to be in . . .	Kohurunjuka.
Disperse, to . . .	Kuaragania.
Displace, to . . .	Koruta theni wa handu hake. Kothengia.
Dispose, to (arrange) . . .	Kothondeka.
Disposed, to be . . .	Kuenda.
Dispute, to . . .	Kohotana.
Disputation, <i>n.</i> . . .	Uhotani.
Disregard, to . . .	Kotiga. Kothora.
Distance, <i>n.</i> . . .	Oraiya.
Distant, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a koraiya.
Distinct, <i>adj.</i> (different) . . .	-ngi.
Distinguish (to choose) . . .	Kothura. Kuika haraiya. (see) Kuona. (recognize) Komenya.
Distress, to . . .	Konogia. Korakaria. Kuirakira otheni.
„ <i>n.</i> . . .	Otheni. Thena. Onogi. Orakari.
Distribute, to (give out) . . .	Koruta. (divide) Kogai-ana.
District, <i>n.</i> . . .	Porori (Ma-). Mugongo (Mi-). Kakongo (To-). Ngongo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Distrust, to . . .	Kuitikia (<i>negatively</i>).
Disturb, to (annoy) . . .	Konogia. Korakaria.

D

Disturbance, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Inageni (Ma).	Mbara
		(<i>s. & p.</i>).	
Disunite, to	. . .	Kotema.	Kotenga.
Ditch, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutaro (Mi-).	
Diurnal, <i>adj.</i> (daily)	. . .	-a mithenya yothi.	-a matuko mothi.
Diverge, to	. . .	Kothira njira ingi ingi.	Kothie rueri.
Diversion, <i>n.</i> (pastime)	. . .	Kothaka (Mathako).	
Diversity, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ohubanani.	
Divert, to	. . .	Kogarurukia rueri.	
Divest, to (clothes)	. . .	Koruta.	
Divide, to	. . .	Kugaiana.	
Divine, to (foretell)	. . .	Koragura.	
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a Ngai.	
Division, <i>n.</i> (distribution)	. . .	Kegaiani (Ma-).	
„ <i>n.</i> (portion)	. . .	Gechunji (I-).	
„ <i>n.</i> (separation)	. . .	Magaianiko.	
„ <i>n.</i> (variance)	. . .	Mbara.	
Divorce, to	. . .	Kotiga.	Kuing'gata.
Dizziness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kothiururuka mutui.	
Do, to	. . .	Koruta.	Kuika. (cheat)
		Kohenia.	(finish) Koinina.
Doctor, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mundu mugo (A-).	Mundu mugi (A-).
Dodge, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kyama (Chi-).	Mutego (Mi-).
„ in play, to	. . .	Komemia.	(ward off) Kuigita.
Dog, <i>n.</i> (wild)	. . .	Kehu (Chi-).	
„ <i>n.</i> (house)	. . .	Gwii (Ma-).	
Domestic, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a nyumbaini.	
Dominant, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-kuru.	-a hinya.
Domination, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ochiri.	Hinya. Wathi?

Domineer, to . . .	Koruta hinya.
Dominion, <i>n.</i> . . .	Onene. Othamaki. Okuru.
Don, to (put on) . . .	Kuigwika.
Donation . . .	Kiheo (Chi). Otana.
Done, to be (cooked) . . .	Koruguo. Kuiyoha. (deceived) Kohenio
,, to be (finished) . . .	Kothira. (tired out) Konoga.
Donkey, <i>n.</i> . . .	Digirri (Ma-).
Doom, <i>n.</i> . . .	Ochirithio.
Door, <i>n.</i> . . .	Rigi (Ma-). Muromo (Miromo).
,, lintel, <i>n.</i> . . .	Iguru ria muromo.
Doorway, <i>n.</i> . . .	Kithakaini (I-). Muromo (Miromo).
Dormant, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a kokoma.
Double, to (fold) . . .	Kokunja. (increase) Kuongerera keru.
Doubt, to . . .	Kuitikia (<i>negatively</i>). Kotarania.
,, <i>n.</i> . . .	Iriguo (Mariguo). Itarania (Ma-).
Doubtful, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-eni mataranio. -eni mariguo.
Doubtless, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Hatari mataranio. Tiitheru.
Dough, <i>n.</i> . . .	Iringio (Ma-).
Dove, <i>n.</i> . . .	Ndutura (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Down, to put . . .	Kuikathi. Kogoithia.
,, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Thi. Rungu.
,, cast, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-eni otheni. -rito.
Doze, to . . .	Kochunga.
Drag, to . . .	Koguchia.
Drain, to . . .	Koturekaia. Kotwarethia mai.
Draw, to (drag) . . .	Koguchia.
,, (depict) . . .	Kotema, muihanano.

Draw a bow, to . . .	Kuikia uta.
„ a line, to . . .	Kotema mutaro.
„ near, to . . .	Kuoka hakuhi.
„ water, to . . .	Kotaha mai.
Drawing, <i>n.</i> . . .	Kotema muhianano.
Dread, to . . .	Kuitigira.
Dreadful, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a guoya.
Dream, <i>n.</i> . . .	Oroti. Keroti (I-).
„ to . . .	Korota.
Dreg, <i>n.</i> . . .	Kenyita (I-).
Dress, <i>n.</i> . . .	Regwiko (Ma-).
„ to . . .	Koigwika.
Drill, to (pierce) . . .	Kothecha.
„ to (instruct) . . .	Korutana.
Drink, <i>n.</i> . . .	Kenyui (I-).
„ to . . .	Konyua.
Drinker, <i>n.</i> . . .	Munyui (A-).
Drip, to . . .	Kotata.
Drive, to . . .	Kuing'gata. Koteng'eria.
Drop, to (of water) . . .	Kotata. (let go) Kotiga.
„ (fall) . . .	Kogoa. (make to fall) Kogoithia.
Drop of water, <i>n.</i> . . .	Itata (Ma-).
Drought, <i>n.</i> . . .	Nyota.
„ (to have) . . .	Kuaga mbura. Kuenda mbura. Kuigua nyota.
Drowned, to be . . .	Kokua maini.
Drowsiness, <i>n.</i> . . .	Ochungi.
Drowsy, to be . . .	Kochunga.
Drug, <i>n.</i> . . .	Muthaiga (Mi-).
Druggist, <i>n.</i> . . .	Mwendia muthaiga.
Drum, to . . .	Kohora.
„ <i>n.</i> . . .	Kehembi (I-).
Drunk, to be . . .	Koreo.
Drunkard, <i>n.</i> . . .	Mureo (A-).
Drunken, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a koreo.

Drunkenness, n.	.	.	Oreo.
Dry, adj.	.	.	-omo.
„ (to get)	.	.	Kuoma.
„ to make	.	.	Kuomia.
„ to put out to	.	.	Kuanika.
Dull, adj.	.	.	-rito. -tari ogi.
Dulness, n.	.	.	Orito.
Dumb, to be.	.	.	Kohota kuaria (<i>negatively</i>).
„ person	.	.	Kerimo (I-).
Dung, n.	.	.	Rorua.
Dunghill, n.	.	.	Kiara (Chi-).
Dupe, to	.	.	Kohenia.
Durable, adj.	.	.	-a kuikara muno.
Dust, n.	.	.	Rukongo. Teri.
Dwell, to	.	.	Kotura. Kuikara.
Dwelling, n.	.	.	Muchiya (Mi-). Keturi (I-).
Dye, to	.	.	Kuaka mbiro.
Dysentery, to have	.	.	Koharua thakami.
Each, adj.	.	.	O mundu, etc. -othi.
Ear, n.	.	.	Goto (Ma-).
Ear-block, n.	.	.	Muti wa goto (Mi-).
Ear-stick, n.	.	.	Ronyori (Nyori).
Early, adv.	.	.	Rochiini. Ngwaraini.
Earn, to	.	.	Kuona kwa wera.
Earnings, n.	.	.	Moni kwa wera.
Ear-rings, n.	.	.	Ndebi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Earth, n.	.	.	(soil) Teri. (land) Porori (Ma-). (planet) Mapo- rori.
Earthen, adj.	.	.	-a teri. -a maporori.
Earthenware pot, n.	.	.	Nyungu (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Earthly, adj.	.	.	-a maporori.
Earthquake, n.	.	.	Kuinaina kwa porori.
Ease, to	.	.	Kokiria.
„ oneself, to	.	.	Kuomea.

East, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Itherero.
Easy, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-hotho.
„ to be	. . .	Kotari kiomo.
Eat, to	. . .	Koria.
„ to satisfaction, to	. . .	Kohona.
Eatable, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a koria.
Ebony, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutamaiuyu (Mi). Mu- thethe (Mi).
Echo, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mugambo wa mutitoini (Mi).
Eclipse of moon, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kima kyathinwa.
Edge, <i>n.</i> (of place)	. . .	Rueraini. Muhakaini (Mi).
„ of garment, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Dotirio.
„ of knife, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogini (Ma-). Muina (Mi-).
Edict, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uhoru. Kerera (Meerero).
Educate, to	. . .	Korutana. Komenyia. Ko- menyithia. Kohee uhoru.
Education, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Orutani.
Educator, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Murutani (A-).
Efface, to	. . .	Kothengia.
Effeminate, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mundu muka.
Effort, to make	. . .	Kogeria.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kigerio (I-).
Egg, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Itumbi (Ma).
Egotistic, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kuigocha.
Egress, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Njira ya kuuma (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Eight	. . .	-nana. -nyanya.
Eighteen	. . .	Ikumi na inyanaya
Eighty	. . .	Mirungu inyanaya.
Either . . . or	. . .	Kana . . . kana.
Ejaculate, to	. . .	Koruta mugambo na rua.
Eject, to	. . .	Koruta <i>or</i> kotee nja.
„ to (vomit)	. . .	Kotaika.
Elapse, to	. . .	Kohituka.
Elate, to	. . .	Kuikira kikenni.
Elbow, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kikokora (I-).

Elbow-room, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Handu.
Elder, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthuri (A-).
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-kuru. -nene.
Eldest, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a regithathi.
Elect, to	. . .	Kocharia. Kothura.
Electrify, to	. . .	Komakia muno.
Elephant, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Njogu (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Elevate, to	. . .	Kohaichia.
Elevated, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a iguru.
Eleven	. . .	Kumi na mwe.
Eleventh	. . .	-a ikumi nemwe.
Eloquence, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogi. Kuuga wega.
Eloquent, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-gi. -a kuuga wega.
Elope, to	. . .	Koteng'eria.
Else, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ngi.
Elsewhere, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Handu hangi.
Elude, to	. . .	Kueherera.
Emanate, to	. . .	Kuuma.
Emancipate, to	. . .	Koruta okomboini.
Embarass, to	. . .	Konogia. Korakaria.
Embark, to	. . .	Kotonya.
Embellish, to	. . .	Kothondeka. Kuikira wega.
Embellishment, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wega. Mathondeko.
Embezzle, to	. . .	Kuiya. Kotunya.
Emblem, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muhianano (Mi-).
Emblematic, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni muhianano.
Embolden, to	. . .	Kuikira hinya <i>or</i> ngoro.
Embrace, to	. . .	Kokunya.
„ (accept)	. . .	Kuitikira.
„ (include)	. . .	Kokwata. Kotwika na.
„ one another, to	. . .	Kogaithania. Kuendana. Kokunya.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Okunyi. Wetikiro. Ogwa- ti.
Emerge, to	. . .	Kuuma. Kuonekana.

Emetic, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muthaiga wa ndaa (Mi).
„ <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muthaiga wa hinguranda (Mi).
Eminent, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-kuru. -eni ogochi.
Eminently, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	.	Muno.
Emissary, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Mutwara (A-). Mutwaruo (A-).
Emit, to	.	.	.	Koruta nja.
Emperor, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muthamaki munene (A-).
Empire, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Othamaki.
Employ, to	.	.	.	Kohee wera. Korutira wera na.
Employment, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Wera. Okombo.
Empower, to	.	.	.	Kohee <i>or</i> koruta hinya <i>or</i> uhoro.
Empty, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-theri.
„ to	.	.	.	Kuita.
Emulate, to	.	.	.	Kogeria kuihanana na.
En route, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	.	Njiraini.
Enable, to	.	.	.	Kuikira hinya. Kohotia.
Enactment, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Keerera (Meerero).
Encamp, to	.	.	.	Kuikara. Kotura. Kuaka hema.
Encampment, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Keturi (I-).
Encase, to	.	.	.	Kokunika. Kuoha. Kuikira theni ya.
Enchain, to	.	.	.	Kuoha. Kogwata.
Enchant, to	.	.	.	Koroga. Kuagirera. Kokennia.
Enchanter, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muruti orogi. Murogi (A-).
Encircle, to	.	.	.	Kothiururukiria.
Enclosure, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kehingo (I-).
„ <i>n.</i> (for cattle)	.	.	.	Kyugo (chi-).
Encourage, to	.	.	.	Koringereria. Kuikira ngoro. Kotaithia.
Encouragement, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kuikira ngoro.

End, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muthia (Mi-). Geturi (I-).
„ to	.	.	.	Konina. Kothira.
Endeavour, to	.	.	.	Kogeria. Koruta hinya.
„ <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kegerio (I-).
Endless, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-tari mothia. -a mithenya yothi.
Endure, to (persevere)	.	.	.	Komereria. Kogeria.
Enemy, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muru (A-).
Energy, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Hinya.
Engage, to (agree)	.	.	.	Kokwatana.
„ (fight)	.	.	.	Kohorana na.
„ (hire)	.	.	.	Kohee wera.
„ (promise)	.	.	.	Kuerera.
Engaged, to be	.	.	.	Kogea na ndeto.
Engagement, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Uhoru. Ndetu.
Engine, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Ngari ya koguchia.
Enjoy, to	.	.	.	Kuenda. Kokenna.
Enjoyment, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kikenni.
Enlarge, to	.	.	.	Kuongerera.
Enlighten, to	.	.	.	Kuikira otheri.
Enormous, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-nene muno.
Enough, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	.	Kwa kuhona.
„ to be	.	.	.	Kuigana.
„ to have (food)	.	.	.	Kohona.
Enquire, to	.	.	.	Kuuria.
Enquiry, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Orio.
Enrage, to	.	.	.	Korakaria.
Enrapture, to	.	.	.	Kokennia muno.
Enrich, to	.	.	.	Kuongereria indu. Ko tongia.
Ensign, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kiberero (I-).
Enslave, to	.	.	.	Kuikira okomboini.
Ensnare, to	.	.	.	Kotega. Kokwata.
Ensue, to	.	.	.	Kokinyira.
Entangle, to	.	.	.	Kogwata. Kotega.
Enter, to	.	.	.	Kotonya.

Enter, to make to	.	Kotonyia.
Entice, to	.	Koguchia kwa ogi. Koringerereria.
Entire, <i>adj.</i>	.	-gima. -othi.
Entirely, <i>adv.</i>	.	Othi. Chiothi.
Entrails, <i>n.</i>	.	Ndaa. Mara.
Entrance	.	Handu ha kotonya. Muroromo (Mi-). Njira (<i>s.&p.</i>).
Entreat, to	.	Kohoya. Kothaitha.
Entrust, to	.	Kuitikira.
Enumerate, to	.	Kotara.
Enumeration, <i>n.</i>	.	Otari.
Enunciate, to	.	Kuuga otheri.
Envenom, to	.	Kuikira ororu.
Envious, <i>adj.</i>	.	-a oiru.
Envoy, <i>n.</i>	.	Mutwari (A-).
Envy, to	.	Kuona oiru.
Enwrap, to	.	Kuoha. Kokunja. Kuitikira theni.
Epistle, <i>n.</i>	.	Retemu (Ma-).
Equal, <i>adj.</i>	.	-ganaini.
„ to be	.	Koganaina.
Equalize, to	.	Kuiganania.
Erase, to	.	Kothengia. Koruta.
Erect, to (<i>construct</i>)	.	Kuaka.
„ to be	.	Korugama.
„ <i>adj.</i>	.	-a korugama.
Err, to	.	Kuehiya.
Error, <i>n.</i>	.	Rehiya (Ma-).
Escape, to	.	Kohonoka. Kohona. (run away) Koteng'era.
„ <i>n.</i>	.	Ohonoki. Ohoni.
Escarpment, <i>n.</i>	.	Kerima (I-).
Esteem, to	.	Kotea.
Eternal, <i>adj.</i>	.	-a tene. -tari kiambereria kana muthia.

Eternity, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Tene.
Ethereal, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a iguru. -a matwini.
Europe, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Olaiya.
European, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthungu (A-).
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kithungu.
Evade, to	. . .	Kueherera.
Even, to be	. . .	Kuiganana.
„ <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Ota.
Evening, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Waiini.
Ever, <i>adv.</i> (any time)	. . .	Muthenya wa wothi. (always) Mithenya yothi.
Everlasting, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a tene.
Evermore, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Tene.
Every, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	O. (every man) Omundu.
Everywhere	. . .	Handu hothi.
Evict, to	. . .	Korutira nyumba, etc.
Evidence, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ugiri. Uhoro. Warereria.
„ to give	. . .	Kuareria.
Evil, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oru. Nai.
„ to do	. . .	Kuika nai.
„ spirit, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ngoma njoru (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Exactly, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Oguo.
Exaggerate, to	. . .	Kuongerera uhoro.
Exalt, to	. . .	Kogatha. Kogocha. Kolumia.
Exaltation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogochi. Ogathi. Okumio.
Examine, to (inspect)	. . .	Korora. (test) Kogeria. (judge) Kochirithia.
Examination, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Orori. Ochirithio.
Example, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthemba (Mi). Muihiano (Mi).
Exasperate, to	. . .	Korakaria.
Excavate, to	. . .	Kuenjathi.
Exceed, to	. . .	Kokira. Kori.
Exceedingly, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Muno.

Excel, to . . .	Kokira.
Excellent, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-ega.
Except, <i>prep.</i> . . .	Tiga. No.
,, to . . .	Kotiga.
Exchange, to . . .	Kokorannia.
Exclaim, to . . .	Kuuga na mugambo mu- nene.
Exclude, to . . .	Kotiga. Kuika haraiya.
Exclusive. <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a wiki.
Excuse, <i>n.</i> . . .	Uhoru wa kochokia.
,, to make . . .	Kuuga uhoru wa kochikia.
Excursion, <i>n.</i> . . .	Kyaro (Chi-).
Execrate, to . . .	Kothetha. (loathe) Ko- thora muno.
Exemplify, to . . .	Kuoniā kwa muthemba.
Exert, to . . .	Kogeria.
Exhort, to . . .	Kuonia.
Exist, to . . .	Kogea. Kotwika.
Existence, <i>n.</i> . . .	Mathirero. Muoyo.
Expand, to . . .	Kuimba.
Expansion, <i>n.</i> . . .	Uimbi.
Expect, to . . .	Kuenda.
Expectorate, to . . .	Kotua mataa. Kokorora.
Expedient, <i>n.</i> . . .	Uhoru. Njira.
Expel, to . . .	Kuing'gata. Koruta nja.
Expensive, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a goro mwingi.
Explain, to . . .	Komenyia. Kuerera.
Expose, to . . .	Koruta nja. Kuika na otheri. (uncover) Ku- ohera. Kokunara.
Expostulate, to . . .	Kuonia rehiya.
Expression, <i>n.</i> (face) . . .	Othio.
Extend, to (reach) . . .	Kokinya. (spread) Kua- nika. Kotambararia.
Extent, <i>n.</i> . . .	Okinyi. Onene. Oraiya.
Exterior, <i>n.</i> . . .	Nja.

Extinguish, to	.	.	Kohoria.
Extol, to	.	.	Kogocha. Kogatha. Koko- kumia.
Extreme, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a muthia. -a mubakaini.
Extremity, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muthia (Mi-). Muhaka (Mi-).
Extricate, to	.	.	Koruta. Kuohera. Ko- honokia.
Exult, to	.	.	Kokenna.
Exultation, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kikenni.
Eye, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ritho (Ma-).
„ evil, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ritho riuru. (Maitho muru.)
„ to close	.	.	Kohinga ritho.
„ to open	.	.	Kohingura ritho.
„ brow, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Thithi (Ma-).
„ lash, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mbutu (<i>s. & p.</i>).
„ „ hair of	.	.	Kubutu (Ma-).
„ lid	.	.	Kimoni (I-).
Fable, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Rogano (Ma-). (lie) Ma- thara. Maheni.
Fabricate, to (construct)	.	.	Kuaka. (make) Koruta.
Fabulous, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a maheni <i>or</i> mathara. (great) -nene muno.
Façade, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Rueri rua mberya nyu- mba.
Face, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Othio (Ma-). (front) Rueri rua mbere (Ma-).
„ to	.	.	Korugamira. Korugama mbere.
Facial, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a othio.
Facilitate, to	.	.	Kotaithia.
Fact, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kindu kya tiitheru (I-).
Faction, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Gechunji kya andu mba- raini (I-).

Faculty, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Hinya. Ogi.
Fade, to	. . .	Kohoha. Kuoma.
Fag, to.	. . .	Konoga kwa wera.
Faggot, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muriga wa ngoo (Mi-).
Fail, to (miss)	. . .	Kuehiya. (lessen) Konyi- hanyiya.
„ in a design, to	. . .	Korema. (miss a mark) Kohitia.
Failing, <i>n.</i> (fault)	. . .	Rehiya (Ma-).
Failure, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Korema.
Faint, to	. . .	Kotubunyika.
Faintness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Otubunyiki.
Fair, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ega. (in colour) -theri. -eru.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthenya mukuru wa kienderiini (Mi-).
Faith, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kuitikia. Weitikio.
Faithful, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a koririkana. -a kuitikia. -ega.
Faithless, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mathara <i>or</i> maheni.
Fall, to	. . .	Kogoa. (err) Kuehiya. (drop as water) Kotata.
„ to (flat)	. . .	Kokoma.
„ to (back)	. . .	Kochoka. Kothie nyuma <i>or</i> thutha. Kohunduka.
„ to (short)	. . .	Konyihanyiya.
„ into line, to	. . .	Korugama na muhari.
„ sick, to	. . .	Kuruara.
Fallacy, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uhoro wa kohenia (Ma-).
False, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a maheni <i>or</i> mathara.
Falsehood, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Maheni. Mathara.
Fame, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogochi. Onene. Ngumo.
Family, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muhiriga (Mi-). (house- hold) Andu a nyumba.
„ (class)	. . .	Muthemba (Mi-).
Famine, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ng'aragu.

Famish, to	Kokua na ng'aragu.
Famous, <i>adj.</i>	-a kogochuo. -kuru. nene.
Fancy, to (imagine)	Kuona. Kuuga. (like) Kuenda. (choose) Ko- thura.
Fang, <i>n.</i>	Igego (Ma-).
Far, <i>adv.</i>	Koraiya. Muno.
„ to be	Koraiya.
Farewell!	Ndaimuka! (I go). Thie na uhoro (go in peace).
„ <i>adj.</i>	-muthia.
Farm, <i>n.</i>	Mugunda (Mi-).
„ to	Korima.
Farming, <i>n.</i>	Kerimi.
Fascinate, <i>n.</i> to	Koroga. (captivate) Ko- hota. Koguchia.
Fashion, <i>n.</i> (appearance)	Muthemba (Mi-). (habit) Undu.
Fast, to	Korega irio. Kotura na ng'aragu.
„ to make	Kuoha. (door) Kohinga. Kokindera.
„ <i>adj.</i>	-a kothie na rua.
„ <i>adv.</i>	Na rua. Metuki.
Fasten, to (shut)	Kohinga. (to tie) Koku- ndika. Kuoha.
Fastener, <i>n.</i>	Kehingo (I-).
Fat, <i>adj.</i>	-noru.
„ to be	Konora.
Fat, <i>n.</i>	Maguta. Ngorono.
Fatten, to	Konoria.
Father, <i>n.</i> (my)	Baba (Maithi).
„ (your)	Thoguo (Maithi).
„ (his or her)	Ithi (Maithi).
Fatherland, <i>n.</i>	Porori wa kochiariiruo.
Fatherly, <i>adj.</i>	-a ta baba.

Fathom, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kigera (I-).	
„ to	.	.	.	Kogera.	(understand)
				Komenya.	
Fatigue, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Onogi.	
Fatigued, to be	.	.	.	Konoga.	
Fault, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Rehiya (Ma-).	
Faultless, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-tari rehiya.	
Faulty, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-eni mehiya.	
Favour, to	.	.	.	Kuenda.	
Favourite, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Mwendi (Endi).	Mwe-
				nduo (Enduo).	
Fear, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Guoya (Maguoya).	Kui-
				tigira. Ketigiri.	
„ to	.	.	.	Kuitigira.	
Fearless, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-tari kuitigira.	
Fearlessness, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kotigatigira.	
Feast, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Irio nyingi.	(holiday)
				Muthenya	mukuru
				(Mi-).	
„ .	.	.	.	Keathi (Chi-)	Muhothi
				(Mi-).	
„ to	.	.	.	Koria muno.	
Feather, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Njoya (<i>s. & p.</i>).	
Feeble, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-tari hinya.	-henju.
„ to be.	.	.	.	Kohenja.	Kori hinya
				(<i>negatively</i>).	
Feebleness, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Ohenju.	
Feed, to	.	.	.	Korera.	(goats, etc.)
				Korethia.	
„ <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Irio. Marethio.	
Feeder, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Murethi (A-).	
Feel, to (cold, etc.)	.	.	.	Kuigua. Kuona.	(touch)
				Kohutia.	
„ pain, to	.	.	.	Kuigua ruo.	
Feign, to	.	.	.	Kohenania.	Kuiruta.
Fell, to	.	.	.	Kogoithia.	Kotema.

Fellow, <i>n.</i> (companion)	Murata (A-). Mugeni (A-).
„ feeling, <i>n.</i>	Wendano.
„ -ship, <i>n.</i>	Ndugu. Orata.
Female, <i>n.</i>	Mundu muka (A-).
„ <i>adj.</i>	-a mundu muka.
Fence, <i>n.</i>	Ruirigo (Ma-). Rugiri (Ngiri).
„ to	Kuiriga.
Ferment, to	Koheha.
Fetch, to	Korehe.
Fête, <i>n.</i>	Muhothi (Mi-). Keathi (Chi-).
Feud, <i>n.</i>	Mbara (<i>s. & p.</i>). Inageni (Manegeni).
Fever, <i>n.</i>	Murimo wa mutui (Mi-).
Few, <i>adj.</i>	-nyinyi. -nini.
Fiat, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru wa hinya (Ma-).
Fib, <i>n.</i>	Maheni. Mathara.
Field, <i>n.</i>	Mugunda (Mi-).
Fierce, <i>adj.</i>	-guruki.
„ to be	Kori orumi. Koguruka.
Fierceness	Orumi. Oguruki.
Fiery, <i>adj.</i>	-a mwaki.
Fife, <i>n.</i>	Mutoriro (Mi-).
Fifteen, <i>n.</i>	Ikumi na ithano.
Fifty, <i>n.</i>	Merungu itano.
Fight, to	Kohorana. Kohora.
„ <i>n.</i>	Mbara. Ita.
Figure, <i>n.</i> (appearance)	Muthemba (Mi-). (representation) Muhianamo (Mi-).
File, to	Konora.
„ <i>n.</i>	Tupa (Ma-).
Fill, to	Koyuria (<i>Pass.</i>). Koyurio.
Filth, <i>n.</i>	Ndaka. Geko.

E

Filthiness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oru. Geko.
Filthy, to be . . .	. . .	Kogea na geko.
„ <i>adj.</i> (of speech)	. . .	-auhoro muru. (dirty) -a ndaka. -a geko.
Final, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a muthia. -a kothira.
Find, to . . .	. . .	Kuona. (look for) Ko-charia.
Fine, to . . .	. . .	Kotua chira.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Irehi (Ma-). (for murder) Mugambo (Mi-).
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ega. (thin) -cheki.
Finely, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Wega.
Finger, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kyara (Chi-).
„ <i>n.</i> (index)	. . .	Kyara kya kuonia.
„ (little)	. . .	Kaara ka mũira (To-).
„ nail, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ruara (Nduara).
Finish, to . . .	. . .	Konina. Kothira.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthia. Munino.
Fire, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mwaki (Mi-).
„ to (a gun)	. . .	Koringa muchinga.
„ to make	. . .	Kuakia mwaki. (with sticks) Kothigetha mwaki.
„ to set on	. . .	Kochina.
Firebrand, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ichinga ria mwaki (Ma-).
Firefly, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Njenini (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Fireplace, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Riko (Ma-).
Firesticks, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kithigethi (I-).
Firestone, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ihiga ria mwaki <i>or</i> riko (Ma-).
Firewood, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ngoo.
Firm, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a hinya.
„ to be . . .	. . .	Kogea na hinya.
First, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mbere. -kuru. -a kia-mkereria.
„ <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Mbere.

Firstborn, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a irigathathi.
Fish, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kyunguyu (chiunguyu).
Fisherman, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutegi wa chiunguyu (A-).
Fist, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ngundi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Fit, to	. . .	Kuigana.
„ to have a	. . .	Koringo na iringo.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Murimo wa ngoma (Mi-).
Five	. . .	Thano.
Fix, to	. . .	Kokindera. Kuoha.
Flag, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kibebero (I-).
Flame, to	. . .	Kuakana muno.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Rurerembe rua mwaki (Marerembe).
Flat, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-rungaru.
Flatter, to	. . .	Kogocha.
Flatterer, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mugochi (A-).
Flattery, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogochi.
Flavour, to	. . .	Kochama.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ochami.
Flea, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Thuiya (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Flee, to	. . .	Koteng'era.
Flesh, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nyama.
„ <i>n.</i> (game)	. . .	Nyamo.
Fleshly, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mwiri.
Flexibility, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uinaini.
Flexible, to be	. . .	Kuinaina.
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kuinaina.
Fling, to	. . .	Kotee.
Float, to	. . .	Kuikara iguru ria mai.
Flock, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Roru (Ma-).
Flood, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mai mengi.
„ to	. . .	Kuiyura kwa mai. Koyu- ria kwa mai.
Floor, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Itara (Ma-).
Flour, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutu.
Flourish, to	. . .	Kotonga.

Generated at Brigham Young University on 2024-10-07 23:26 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/hvd.32044017923210
Public Domain in the United States; Google-digitized / http://www.nathitrust.org/access_use#pd-us-google

Flow, to	. . .	Kothie kahora.
Flower, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ithangu (Mathangu). Ke- ro (Chiero).
Flute, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutoriro (Mi-).
" to play	. . .	Kuhuha mutoriro.
Fly, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ngii (Ma-).
" to	. . .	Kogoruka. (run away) Ko- teng'era.
Foam, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kehoyu. Mohoyu.
Fog, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kenundu (I-).
Foggy, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kemundu.
Fold, to	. . .	Kokunja. Kuna. (of sheep) Kuikira nyumbaini.
" <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kyugo (Chiugo). Gechigo (Ichigo).
Foliage, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ithangu (Ma-).
Folk, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Andu.
Follow, to	. . .	Kokinyira.
Follower, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mukinyiri (A-).
Folly, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Okegu. Orimo.
Fondle, to	. . .	Kokiria.
Food, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Irio. Indu chia koria.
Fool, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mukegu (A-).
" to be a	. . .	Kokega.
Foolish, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a okegu. -a kerimo.
Foolishness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Okegu.
Foot, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Koguru (Maguru).
" sole of	. . .	Ikinya (Ma-).
Footmark, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ikinya (Ma-).
For (<i>prep.</i>)	. . .	Kwa. (because of) Kwa undu wa. (in place of) Handu ha.
Forbid, to	. . .	Korega. Kuima.
Force, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Hinya.
Ford, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Irioko? (Ma-). Kihituki.
Fore, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Rueri rua mbere.

Fore, to the	Mbere.
Forecast, to	Koragura.
Forefather, <i>n.</i>	Baba watene (Maithiwa tene).
Forego, to	Kotiga. Koruta. Korega.
Forehead, <i>n.</i>	Thithi (Ma-).
Foreign, <i>adj.</i>	-geni. -a porori ungi.
Foreigner, <i>n.</i>	Mugeni (A-).
Foreman, <i>n.</i>	Murugamiri (A-).
Foremost, <i>adj.</i>	-a mbere. -a kiambereria.
Forenoon, <i>n.</i>	Miaraho.
Foreordain, to	Kuerera mbere.
Forepart, <i>n.</i>	Gechunji kya mbere (Ichunji chia mbere).
Foresee, to	Kuona mbere.
Forest, <i>n.</i>	Mutito (M-). Kethaka (I-).
Foretell, to	Koragura.
Foreteller, <i>n.</i>	Muraguri (A-).
For ever	Matuku mothi. Tene na tene.
Forewarn, to	Kuonia mbere.
Forge, to	Koturra.
Forger, <i>n.</i> (of iron)	Muturri (A-).
Forget, to	Koriganiruo.
Forgetful, <i>adj.</i>	-a koriganiruo.
Forgetfulness, <i>n.</i>	Origaniruo.
Forgive, to	Kotiga.
Forgiveness, <i>n.</i>	Otigi.
Forgiving, <i>adj.</i>	-a kotiga.
Form, <i>n.</i>	Undu (Ma-). Muthemba (Mi-).
„ to	Koturra. Korutira.
Formally, <i>adv.</i>	Kwaundu. Oguo.
Former, <i>adj.</i>	-a mbere. -a kiambereria.
Formerly, <i>adv.</i>	Tene.

Forsake, to . . .	Kotiga. Kotee. (<i>Pass.</i>) Kotiguo.
For sake of . . .	Kwa undu wa.
Forsooth, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Tiitheru.
Forth, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Kothie mbere. Mbere. Nja.
Forthwith, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Orimwe. Oreu. Kahinda.
Fortieth, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a merungu inna.
Fortify, to . . .	Kuikira hinya.
Forty . . .	Merungu inna.
Fortunate, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a kioneru. -a munyaka.
Fortune (good) . . .	Munyaka.
Fortune, to have good . . .	Kogea na munyaka <i>or</i> kioneru.
„ (to prosper) . . .	Kotonga.
Forward, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Mbere.
„ to go . . .	Kothie mbere. Kotongo- ria.
Foster, to . . .	Korera. Korethia.
Foul, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a geko. -a ndaka.
„ to . . .	Kuikira geko. Kuikira ndaka.
Foul-mouthed, <i>adv.</i> . . .	-a korumana.
Foulness, <i>n.</i> . . .	Geko. Ndaka.
Fount, <i>n.</i> . . .	Kethima (I-).
Fountain, <i>n.</i> . . .	Kethima (I-).
Four, <i>n.</i> . . .	Inna. Inya.
Fourteen, <i>n.</i> . . .	Ikumi na inna.
Fourth . . .	-a Inna.
Fowl, <i>n.</i> . . .	Nguku (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Fox, <i>n.</i> . . .	Mboyi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Fracas, <i>n.</i> . . .	Mbara. Ita.
Fraction, <i>n.</i> . . .	Gechunji (I-).
Fraternal, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a ndugu. -a murata.
Fraternity, <i>n.</i> . . .	Odugu. Orata.
Fraud, <i>n.</i> . . .	Maheni. Mathara.
Free, to . . .	Kuohora. Kuhonokia.

Freedom, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Munyaka (good fortune).
Freely, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	Toho.
Frequently, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	Kangi. Mithenya mingi. Matuko mangi.
Fresh, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-thi.
Fret, to	.	.	Konogia. (<i>Neut.</i>) Konoga.
Friend, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ndugu. Murata (A-).
Friendless, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-tari ndugu.
Friendship, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ndugu. Orata.
Fright, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Uitigirithio. Guoya (Ma-).
Frighten, to	.	.	Kuitigirithia. Kuikira gu- oya.
Frivolity, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Okegu.
Frog, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kyura (Chi-).
From, <i>prep.</i>	.	.	Kwa. Thima. Kuuma.
Frontage, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Rueri rua mbere (Ma-).
Froth, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kehuyu (Mohuyu).
Frown, to	.	.	Konyira. Korora na hi- nya.
Fruit, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Machiaro. Mbiro.
„ to	.	.	Kochiara.
Fruitless, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-tari machiara.
Fry, to	.	.	Kokaranga.
Fuel, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ngoo.
Fugitive, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muteng'eri (A-).
Fulfil, to	.	.	Kombuka? Kothira.
Full, to be	.	.	Kohona. Koyura.
„ <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-eni koyura.
Fully, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	Muno.
Fulness, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Oyuri.
Fun, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Gethaki (I-). Kothaka (Mathako).
Function, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ndeto (<i>s.&p.</i>). Uhoro (Ma-).
Funeral	.	.	Mathiko. Kuthika.
Furl, to	.	.	Kokunja.
Furnace, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kegandaini.

Furnish, to	Kothondeka nyumba na indu.
Furniture, <i>n.</i>	Indu chia nyumba. Mathondeko ma nyumba.
Further, <i>adv.</i>	Mbere. Ringi.
" <i>adj.</i>	-a mbere.
Fury, <i>n.</i>	Orakari.
Future, in the	Kahinda kokangi. Muthe- nya ungi.
Gad about, to	Kocherachera.
Gaily, <i>adv.</i>	Kwā kikenni.
Gain, <i>n.</i>	Kiongereri (Chi). Uongereri (Ma-).
,, to	Kuona uongereri. Kuo- ngerera. Kuona.
,, to (reach)	Kokinya.
Gainings, <i>n.</i>	Maoni.
Gale, <i>n.</i>	Rohuho ruingi.
Gall, <i>n.</i>	Nyongo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Gallop, to	Koteng'era. Kothie na rua.
Game, <i>n.</i> (play)	Geothi (Chi). Othaka (Ma-).
,, (animals)	Nyamo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Gaol, <i>n.</i>	Kiohaini.
Gape, to (yawn)	Koruta, miheho. (<i>gasp</i>) Kokomoka.
Gape, <i>n.</i>	Muheho (Mi-).
Garb, <i>n.</i>	Regwiko (Ma-).
Garden, <i>n.</i>	Mugunda (Mi-).
Gardener, <i>n.</i>	Murimi (A-).
Garment, <i>n.</i>	Regwiko (Ma-).
Garner, <i>n.</i>	Itara (Ma-). Ikombi (Ma-).
Garnish, to	Kothondeka.

Gash, to	Kotema. Kotinatinyia.
Gasp, to	Kokomoka.
Gate, <i>n.</i>	Muromo (Mi-).
Gather, to	Kochokereria. (<i>Pass.</i>) Kochokererio.
„ to (at harvest)	Kogetha.
Gathering, <i>n.</i>	Machokererio. Magetho.
Gazelle, <i>n.</i>	Thuni (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Gear, <i>n.</i>	Indu. Mathondeko.
General, <i>n.</i> (commander)	Njambu (†).
Generate, to	Kochiara.
Generation, <i>n.</i>	Rika (Ma-).
Generosity, <i>n.</i>	Otana.
Generous, <i>adj.</i>	-tana. (noble) -ega.
Gentle, <i>adj.</i>	-a uhoru. -a kahora.
„ to be	Kogea na kahora.
Gentleness, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru.
Gently, <i>adv.</i>	Kahorakahora.
German, <i>n.</i>	Mudachi (A-).
Get, to	Kuona. Kokwata.
„ ahead, to	Kotongoria. Kothie na mbere.
„ angry, to	Korakara.
„ better, to	Kohona.
„ drunk, to	Koreo.
„ dry, to	Kuoma.
„ fire with sticks, to	Kothigetha mwaki.
„ into, to	Kotonya.
„ out, to	Kuuma. Kothie nja.
„ out of the way, to	Kuiherera. Kothenga.
„ up, to	Kuokira.
Ghee, <i>n.</i>	Ngorono.
Giddy, to be	Kotogoga.
Gift, <i>n.</i>	Kiheo (I-). (of a goat) Wathiomo.
„ <i>n.</i> (to bride's father)	Rorachio (Marorachio).

Gift, to give a	Kohee. Kuruta.
Gifted, <i>adj.</i>	-a hinya. -a ogi.
Gigantic, <i>adj.</i>	-nene muno.
Ginlet, <i>n.</i>	Kithechi (I-).
Gin, <i>n.</i>	Mutego (Mi-).
Giraffe, <i>n.</i>	Ndwiga (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Gird, to	Kogwika. Kuoha.
Girdle, <i>n.</i>	Mukwa wa itina (Mi-).
Girl, <i>n.</i> (little)	Karego (To-).
„ <i>n.</i> (big)	Kirego (I-).
„ <i>n.</i> (marriageable)	Mwiretu (A-).
Give, to	Kohee. Koruta
„ back, to	Kochokia.
„ birth to, to	Kochiara.
„ birth prematurely, to	Kohuna.
„ oneself, to	Kuiruta.
„ trouble, to	Konogia.
„ up, to	Kotiga.
Gizzard, <i>n.</i>	Mumero (Mi-).
Glad, <i>adj.</i>	-a kikenni.
Gladden, to	Kokennia.
Gladness, <i>n.</i>	Okenni.
Glare, to	Kori merori.
Glass, <i>n.</i> (tumbler)	Ndahi (Ma-).
„ <i>n.</i> (mirror)	Gechichiu (I-).
Gleam, to	Kothera.
Gleams at dawn, <i>n.</i>	Merori.
Glee, <i>n.</i>	Kikenni.
Glide, to	Kohituka na rua.
Glisten, to	Kothera. Kuakana.
Gloom, <i>n.</i>	Nduma. (sorrow) Thena. Orito. Otheni.
Gloomy, <i>adj.</i>	-a nduma. -a otheni.
Glorious, <i>adj.</i>	-gochi. -ega muno.
Glory, <i>n.</i>	Ogochi. Onene. Okumio. Ngumo.

Glory, to	Kogocha. Kokumia.
Glow, to	Kuakana.
Glutton, <i>n.</i>	Mukoroka (A-).
Gnaw, to	Koharia.
Go, to	Kothie. Kuinuka.
,, about, to	Kothiururuka.
,, away, to	Kothie kwangu, etc. Kuinuka. Kuuma.
,, back, to	Kochoka thutha. Kohunduka.
,, bad, to	Kobutha.
,, before, to	Kothie mbere. Kotongoria.
,, by, to	Kohituka.
,, down, to	Kuuma. (decrease) Konyihanyiha.
,, for a walk, to	Kochera.
,, home, to	Kuinuka.
,, into, to	Kotonya.
,, out, to	Kothie nja. Kuuma.
,, out, to (of a fire)	Kohora.
,, up, to	Kohaicha.
Goat, <i>n.</i>	Mbori (<i>s. & p.</i>).
,, <i>n.</i> (kid of)	Kori (To-).
,, <i>n.</i> (male)	Thengi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
,, <i>n.</i> (female)	Kaharika (To-). (bearing) Mugoma (A-).
Goat-skin, <i>n.</i>	Rowa (Njowa).
God, <i>n.</i>	Ngai (Makai).
Godlike, <i>adj.</i>	Ta Ngai.
Good, <i>adj.</i>	-ega. (useful) -a kuigana. -a hinya.
,, (considerable)	-nene muno. (true) -a tiitheru.
,, (sound)	-gima. (tempered) -horu.
,, to be	Kogea mwega.

Good-bye (I am going)	.	Ndainuka. Nendathie.
" (go in peace)	.	Thie na uhoro.
" luck, <i>n.</i>	.	Munyaka.
Goods, <i>n.</i>	.	Indu.
Gore, <i>n.</i>	.	Thakame.
Gorge, to	.	Kohona. Koría na kohona.
Gory, <i>adj.</i>	.	-a thakame.
Gospel, <i>n.</i>	.	Uhoro mweга.
Govern, to	.	Kuatha. Kochira.
Governor	.	Munene (A-). Mutha- maki (A-). Muathi (A-).
Grace, <i>n.</i>	.	Bothi. (year of) Mwaka wa kohona (Mi-). (love) Wendi.
Graceless, <i>adj.</i>	.	-uru.
Gradual, <i>adj.</i>	.	Kaninikanini. -a kahora- kahora.
Gradually, <i>adv.</i>	.	Kahorahora. Kaninika- nini.
Grain	.	Mbeu. Matukanio.
Grand, <i>adj.</i>	.	-nene. -kuru. -gochi. -ega.
Grandchild, <i>n.</i>	.	Guka (Maguka).
Grandmother, <i>n.</i>	.	Chocho (Machocho).
Grant, to	.	Kohee. Kuitikia.
Grasp, to	.	Konyita. Kogwata.
Grass, <i>n.</i>	.	Ronyeki (Nyeki).
" <i>n.</i> (reed)	.	Rokengi.
" <i>n.</i> (used)	.	Murari (Mi-).
Gratify, to	.	Kokennia.
Gratis, <i>adv.</i>	.	Toho.
Grave, <i>adj.</i>	.	-kiri.
" (tomb)	.	Mbirira (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Gravy, <i>n.</i>	.	Thathi wa nyama, etc.
Graze, to (rub)	.	Kothiga. Kochonoka.
" cattle, to	.	Korethia.

Grease, <i>n.</i>	Maguta. Ngorono.
„ to	Kohaka maguta.
Greasy, <i>adj.</i>	-a maguta.
Great, <i>adj.</i>	-nene. -kuru.
Greatly, <i>adv.</i>	Muno.
Greatness, <i>n.</i>	Onene. Othamaki.
Greediness, <i>n.</i>	Okoroku.
Greedy, <i>adj.</i>	-koroku.
Green, <i>adj.</i>	-tuni. (unripe) -ithi.
Greet, to	Kogaithia.
Greeting, <i>n.</i>	Kegaithio (I-).
Grey, <i>adj.</i>	-eru.
Grey hairs, <i>n.</i>	Mbui.
Grief, <i>n.</i>	Otheni. Thena. Orakari.
Grieve, to	Korakara. Komaka. (annoy) Konogia.
Grievous, <i>adj.</i>	-rito. -a otheni.
Grin, to	Kotheka.
Grind, to	Kothea. (by beating) Ko- hora. (sharpen) Konora.
Grip, to	Kogwata muno. Konyita.
Groan, to	Kochaiya. Korira.
„ <i>n.</i>	Muchaiyo (Mi-).
Ground, <i>n.</i> (land)	Porori (Ma-). (soil) Teri. (bottom) Thi.
Grow, to (of man)	Kokora. (of vegetation) Komera.
„ to (cultivate)	Korima.
„ fat, to	Konora.
„ less, to	Konyihanyiha.
„ ripe, to	Kuirua.
„ thin, to	Kohenja.
Growl, to	Korarama.
Grub, <i>n.</i>	Ndutu (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>). Kegunyu (I-).
Gruel, <i>n.</i>	Muthora (Mi-).

Grumble, to	Koteeta. (get cross) Korakara.
Grumbling, <i>n.</i>	Oteeti.
Grunt, to	Koruruma.
Guard, to	Kuikaria. Kurugamira.
„ <i>n.</i>	Muikaria (A-). Murugamiri (A-).
Guardian	Muikaria (A-).
Guess, to	Kuigereria. Kochorania.
„ <i>n.</i>	Ochorania (Ma-).
Guest, <i>n.</i>	Mugeni (A-).
Guide, to	Kuonia njira.
„ <i>n.</i>	Muonia njira (Onia njira).
Guiltless, to be	Kogea na mathara (<i>negatively</i>).
Guinea-fowl, <i>n.</i>	Nganga (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Gum, <i>n.</i> (of teeth)	Keni (I-).
Gun, <i>n.</i> (rifle)	Muchinga (Mi-).
„ <i>n.</i> (shot)	Muchinga wa rabuta (Mi-).
Gun-hammer, <i>n.</i>	Ruga.
Gunpowder, <i>n.</i>	Rabuta.
Gun-stock, <i>n.</i>	Gatemi (I-).
Gurgle, to	Kobuchabuchia.
Gust of wind, <i>n.</i>	Rokongo rua rohuo (Ma-).
Gut, <i>n.</i>	Roga (Ma-).
Habit, <i>n.</i>	Undu (Ma-). Uhoro (Ma-).
Habitable, <i>adj.</i>	-a kuikara andu.
Habitation, <i>n.</i>	Muchiya (Mi-). Maikaro. Keturi (I-).
Hail, <i>n.</i>	Mbura ya mbembe.
Hair, <i>n.</i>	Rochueri (Njueri).
„ (grey), <i>n.</i>	Mbui (<i>s. & p.</i>).
„ <i>n.</i> (beard)	Nderu.
„ <i>n.</i> (of tails)	Njueri chia gethita.
Hale, <i>adj.</i>	-gima. -a hinya yake.

Half, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Gechunji kya keru (Ichunji chia).
Halt, to	. . . .	(stop) Korogama. (rest) Kohuruka. (limp) Kothua. (stay) Kuikara.
Halter, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Rorigi rua kuoha mbarathi.
Halting-place, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Keikaro (Chi-). Kehuruko (I-).
Hammer, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Katurua (To-).
„ to	. . . .	Kohora. Koringaringa.
Hamper, to (impede)	. . . .	Kuigiria.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Kiondo (Chi-).
Hand, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Gwoko (Moko).
„ <i>n.</i> palm of	. . . .	Rohe (He).
„ (left)	. . . .	Gwoko kwomotho.
„ (right)	. . . .	Gwoko kworio.
„ (measure)	. . . .	Kigero kya gwoko (I-).
Handful, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Ngundi ya, etc. (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Handkerchief, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Katama (To-).
Handle, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Ngwaterno (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Handsome, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-ega. (large) -nene.
Hang, to (man)	. . . .	Kochuria iguru.
„ up, to	. . . .	Kuanika.
„ back, to	. . . .	Korega.
Hanker, to	. . . .	Kuenda muno. Kuigua thuti.
Hapless, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-a otheni. -a thena.
Happen, to	. . . .	Kuoneka. Kuonuo.
„ to, to	. . . .	Kuona.
Happiness, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Kikenni.
Happy, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-a kikenni.
Harass, to	. . . .	Konogia. Korakaria.
Hard, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-omo. -rito.
„ to be	. . . .	Kuoma.
Harden, to	. . . .	Korutira. -omo.
Hardness, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Womo.

Hardy, <i>adj.</i>	-a hinya.
Hark! <i>int.</i>	Thikereria!
Harm, to	Kuehiya.
Harmless, to be	Kohorera.
" <i>adj.</i>	-horeri.
Harmony, <i>n.</i>	(agreement) Makwatano.
Hartebeest, <i>n.</i>	Ngondi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Harvest (time)	Magetha. (produce) Ma- getho. Kimero.
" to	Kogetha.
Haste!	Metuki! Na rua!
" to make	Kothie na rua. Koruta na rua. Kuika na, etc.
Hat, <i>n.</i>	Ngopia (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Hatch, to	Kokomera.
Hatchet, <i>n.</i>	Ithanwa (Ma-).
Hate, to	Kothora.
Hatred, <i>n.</i>	Othori. Gethori (I-).
Haul, to	Koguchia na hinya.
Have, to	Kori na. Kogea na. Ko- twika na.
Having, <i>adj.</i>	-eni.
Hawk, <i>n.</i>	Hungo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Haze, <i>n.</i>	Nduma. (fog) Kenundu (I-).
He, <i>pers. pron.</i>	Oria. (they) Aria.
Head, <i>n.</i>	Mutui (Mi-).
" to	Kotwika mukuru wa. (go before) Kotongoria.
" -ache, <i>n.</i>	Murimo wa mutui (Mi-).
" man, <i>n.</i>	Murugamiri (A-).
" -ship, <i>n.</i>	Okuru. Othamaki.
Heal, to	Kuhonia. (<i>Neut.</i>) Kohona.
Healing, <i>adj.</i>	-a kohonia.
" <i>n.</i>	Kohona.
Health, <i>n.</i>	Ogima. Hinya.

Healthy, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a hinya. -a muoyo.
„ to be	. . .	Kogea na hinya.
Heap, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Gekundi (I-). Kerondo (I-).
„ to	. . .	Kuiga kerondo.
Hear, to	. . .	Kuigua. (listen) Kothekereria.
Hearken, to	. . .	Kothekereria.
Heart, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ngoro (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Hearten, to	. . .	Kuikira ngoro.
Heartfelt, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a ngoroini. -a tiitheru.
Hearth, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Riko (Ma-).
„ -stones, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mahiga ma riko.
Heat, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Thithino. Mwaki. Rugari.
„ to	. . .	Kuikira mwaki.
Heaven, <i>n.</i>	. . .	(above) Iguru. (in the clouds) Ituini (Matwini).
Heavenly, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a iguru. -a itwini.
Heaviness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Orito. Otheni.
Heavy, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-rito.
„ to be	. . .	Korituka.
Hedge, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Rogiri (Ngiri).
Heed, to	. . .	Korora. Kuigua.
Heel, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ronyariri rua koguru (Nyariri).
He-goat, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Thengi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Heifer, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kamori (To-).
Height, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oraiya wa kothie iguru.
Heighten, to	. . .	Kuongerera kwa iguru.
Heir, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muramati (A-).
Help, to	. . .	Kotaithia.
„ to	. . .	Kuikira hinya.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Getaithio (I-).
Helper, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutaithia (A-).
Hen, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nguku ya mundu muka (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Henceforth, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Thima reu.

F

Her, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oria (Aria).
„ <i>pers. poss. pron.</i>	. . .	-ake. (their) -ao.
Herald, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Murehi uhoro (A-).
Herd, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Gekundi (I-).
„ to	. . .	Korethia.
Herdsmān, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Murethi (A-).
Here	. . .	Haha.
Heritage, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oramati.
Hesitate, to	. . .	Kogurumuka.
Hide, <i>n.</i> (skin)	. . .	Rowa (Njowa).
„ to	. . .	Kohitha.
„ oneself, to	. . .	Kuihitha.
„ <i>n.</i> (for sleeping on)	. . .	Ndaroa (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
„ to peg out	. . .	Kuanika.
Hiding-place, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kehithoini (Ma-).
High, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-raiya. -a iguru. -kuru.
„ to be	. . .	Koraiya.
„ -handed, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a hinya.
Highly, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Wega. Muno.
High-priest, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mukohani mukuru (A-).
Highwayman, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutunyani (A-).
Hilarious, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kokenna.
Hill, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kirima (I-).
Hill-top, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthia wa kirima (Mi-).
Hilly, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni irima.
Him	. . .	-mu-. -mo-. -mw-.
Hinder, to	. . .	Kogiria. Kogirereria.
Hindermost, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a muthia. -a thutha.
Hindrance, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kegirio (I-).
Hinge, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kehingo (I-).
Hip, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kiero (Chiero).
Hippopotamus, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nguo (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Hire, to	. . .	Kuohora.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wohori.
His, <i>pron.</i>	. . .	-ake. (their) -ao.
Hiss, to	. . .	Korira ta nyamuyathi.

Hit, to	. . .	Kogotha. (thrash) Kohora.
Hitch, to	. . .	Kohinga.
" <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kehingo (I-).
Hither, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Koko. Haha.
Hitherto, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Ota reu.
Hoard, to	. . .	Kohitha.
Hoax, to	. . .	Kohenia.
Hoe, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ithanwa (Ma-).
Hoe, to	. . .	Korima.
Hog, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ngeri (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Hoist, to	. . .	Kohaichia.
Hold, to	. . .	Kogwata. Konyita.
" of, to lay	. . .	Konyita. Kogwata.
Hole, to make a	. . .	Kothecha.
" <i>n.</i> (in ground)	. . .	Irima (Ma-).
Holiday, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthenya mukuru (Mi-). Muhothi (Mi-). Geathi (Chi-).
Holiness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wega. Otheru.
Holy, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-theru. -ega.
" Ghost, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ngoma Mutheru. Ngora Mutheru.
" to be	. . .	Kothera.
Hollow out, to	. . .	Kuaiya.
Homage, to do	. . .	Kohee ogochi. Kuinami- rira.
Home, <i>n.</i> (of house)	. . .	Kw-, with pronoun.
" (place)	. . .	Nyumba. Muchiyi.
" (country)	. . .	Porori (Ma-).
" <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kwangu. Kwaku. Kwake (Kwitu. Kwanyu. Kwao).
Honest, to be	. . .	Kothinga. Kori mwichi (<i>negatively</i>).
" <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ega. -thingu.
" <i>n.</i>	. . .	Onene. Ogochi. Ngumo. Okumio. Otei,

Honey, <i>n.</i>	Oke.
Honeycomb, <i>n.</i>	Magua ma oke.
Honour, to	Kotea. Kogocha.
Hoof, <i>n.</i>	Ikinya (Ma-).
Hop, to	Kothuathua.
Hope, to	Kuigereria.
" <i>n.</i>	Ruigereria (Ma-).
Horizontal, to be	Kothie kuiganaina na porori.
Horn, <i>n.</i>	Roheha (Hèha). (war) Choro (Ma-).
Horse, <i>n.</i>	Mbarathi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Host, <i>n.</i> (of men)	Gechigo (I-). Kichamini- rio (I-).
Hostilities, <i>n.</i>	Mbara. Ita.
Hot, <i>adj.</i>	-mwaki. -iyohu.
" to be	Kuiyoha.
" weather	Kwena rugari.
Hotel, <i>n.</i>	Nyumba ya ageni.
Hour, <i>n.</i>	Hinde (Ma-).
House, <i>n.</i>	Nyumba (<i>s. & p.</i>).
" (for males)	Thingira (Ma-).
Housebreaker, <i>n.</i>	Mwichi (A-).
How?	-atea (<i>to, verb</i>) (How does he speak?) Akuugatea?
However	Take.
How many?	-igana?
How often?	Kaigana?
Huge, <i>adj.</i>	-nene muno.
Human, <i>adj.</i>	-a mundu.
Humane, <i>adj.</i>	-a kahora. -ega. -horeria.
" to be	Kohoreria.
Humble, to be	Kuinyihia. Konyuka.
" <i>adj.</i>	-nyuko. -inyihia.
Humility, <i>n.</i>	Onyuko. Uinyihia.
Hump (of cow)	Iguku (Ma-).

Hunchback, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mundu wa iguku (A-).
Hundred, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Igana (Ma-).
Hundredth, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a igana.
Hunger, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ng'aragu.
„ to	. . .	Kuigua ng'aragu.
Hungry, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni ng'aragu.
Hunt, to	. . .	Kogwema.
Hunter, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mugwemi (A-). Mwathi (A-).
Hurl, to	. . .	Kotee na hinya. Koruta na hinya.
Hurry, to	. . .	Koruta na rua. Kotindika.
„ up! <i>interjec.</i>	. . .	Metuki! Na rua!
Hurt, to	. . .	Koria. Kotura.
Husband, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Murumi (A-).
Hush, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Makoro.
Husk, to	. . .	Kuoa.
Hut, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nyumba (<i>s. & p.</i>). (for men) Thingira (Ma-).
Hyæna, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Hitti (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Hymn, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uino (Ma-).
Hypocrite (to play the)	. . .	Kohenia. Kogaruruka.
„	. . .	Mugaruruki (A-).
Hypocrisy, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogaruruki.
Hysterical, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni kogwatuo na ngoma.
I, <i>pers. pron.</i>	. . .	Nie. Ngoro yakwa.
I myself, <i>ref. pron.</i>	. . .	Nie nyiki. Nie mweni.
Idea <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uhoru.
Identical, <i>adj.</i> (man)	. . .	Oria mweni (Aria eni).
„ (thing)	. . .	Okiriakiria.
Idle, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-gota.
Idleness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogota.
Idler, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kegota (I-).
Idol, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muhianano wa kohoyuo (Mi-).

Idolater, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muhoyi muhianano (A-).
Idolatrous, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a kohoya muhianano.
If, <i>conj.</i>	.	.	Koruo. Ongiruo.
Ignite, to	.	.	Kuikira mwaki. Kuakia.
Ignorance, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Okegu.
Ignoramus, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mukegu (A-).
Ignorant, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-kegu.
Ignore, to	.	.	Korora (<i>negatively</i>). Kō- tiga.
Ill, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-ruaru.
„ to be	.	.	Koruara.
„ <i>n.</i> (bad)	.	.	Oru.
Illness, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ndwari (<i>s. & p.</i>). Murimo (Mi-).
Illegitimate, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a otharia.
Ill-natured, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a oru. (ill-looking) -thoku.
Illuminate, to	.	.	Kuikira otheri. Kotheria.
Image, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muhianano (Mi-).
Imagine, to	.	.	Kuuga. Kuikoa.
Imitate, to	.	.	Kuigerakania.
Immaculate, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-tari na mehiya.
Immediate, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a reu. -a orimwe.
Immediately, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	Reureu. Orimwe.
Immense, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-nene muno.
Immerse, to	.	.	Kotobokia. Kuikira mai- ini.
Immodest, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-tari thoni.
Immortal, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a kuikara tene. -tari mu- thia.
Immortality, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mathirero ma tene. Muoyo wa tene.
Impair, to	.	.	Kuehiya.
Impart, to	.	.	Kogaiya. Kogaiana. (by words) Korutana. Ku- uga.
Impeach, to	.	.	Kochirithia.

Impede, to	Kogiria. Kogirereria.
Imperfect, <i>adj.</i>	-ogomu.
Imperil, to	Kuikira ogwati.
Imperious, <i>adj.</i>	-eni hinya.
Impersonate, to	Kuiruta.
Impetuous, <i>adj.</i>	-a hinya. -a rua.
Implant, to	Kuikira ngoroini.
Implore, to	Kothaitha. Kohoya muno.
Imply, to	Kuonia.
Importance, <i>n.</i>	Onene. Ogochi.
Important, <i>adj.</i>	-nene. -gochi.
Importune, to	Kohoyahoya. Konogia.
Impossible, to be	Kohotekana (<i>negatively</i>).
" <i>adj.</i>	-tingihotekana.
Imposter, <i>n.</i>	Muhenania (A-).
Impotence, <i>n.</i>	Ohenju.
Impotent, <i>adj.</i>	-tari hinya. -henju. -unje.
Imprecate, to	Kothetha.
Impression, <i>n.</i>	Muhianano (Mi-).
Imprison, to	Kuoha. Kuikira kiohoini.
Improper	-a monju. -ageko.
Improve, to	Kothondeka.
Impure, <i>adj.</i>	-a monju. -a geko.
Impurity, <i>n.</i>	Oru. Geko.
Impute, to (charge)	Kochirithia.
In, <i>prep.</i>	Theni. -ini (suffix to noun).
In the middle of	Katikati ka.
Inaccuracy, <i>n.</i>	Kuehiya. Rehiya (Mehiya).
Inaccurate, <i>adj.</i>	-a kuehiyaehiya.
Inactive, <i>adj.</i>	-tari hinya. (dull, slow) -rito.
Inadequate, <i>adj.</i>	Kokinya (<i>negatively</i>). -tari kuigana.
Inanimate, <i>adj.</i>	-kuiiri. -tari muoyo <i>or</i> mathirero <i>or</i> hinya.
Inasmuch, <i>conj.</i>	Kwa undu. Kwa koge.

Inaudible, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mugambo munyinyi.
Inauspicious, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a nyoni njoru. -a mutino.
Incantation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uino wa mundu mugo (Ma-).
Incapable, to be	. . .	Kohota (<i>negatively</i>). Ko- gota.
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari hinya. -gota.
Incarnation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Korutika mundu.
Inclement, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-aheho.
Incline, to (like)	. . .	Kuenda. (lie down) Ko- koma.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kerima (I-).
Inclose, to,	. . .	Kuoha. Kuikira theni. Kokunikira.
Include, to	. . .	Kuikira theni. Kuiga hamwe.
Incorrect, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni mehiya.
Increase, to	. . .	Kuongerera.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uongereri.
Incur, to	. . .	Kuona. Kuonuo na.
Indebted, to be	. . .	Kogea na thiri.
Indeed, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Tiitheru.
Indemnify, to	. . .	Korehira.
Indian, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muhindi (A-).
„ corn, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mbembu.
Indicate, to	. . .	Kuonia.
Indict, to	. . .	Kochirithia.
Indignant, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni orakari,
Indignation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Orakari. Ororu.
Indisposed, <i>adj.</i> (unwell)	. . .	-ruara.
Indistinctly, to speak	. . .	Kothioma.
Indolence, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Othaha. Ogota.
Indolent, to be	. . .	Kothaha. Kogota.
Indoors, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	theni ya nyumba.
Induce, to	. . .	Koringereria.
Industrial, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a wera.

Industrious, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kogwata werā.
Industrious person	. . .	Muruti werā (A-).
Indwelling, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kuikara theni. Ngoroini.
Inelegant, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	Ti. -ega.
Inexact, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kuehiyaehiya.
Infallible, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari rehiya.
Infancy, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Waana.
Infant, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kaana (Twana). (in arms) Rokengi (To-).
Infantine, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kaana.
Infer, to	. . .	Kuona. Komenya.
Inference, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthia wa uhoro (Mi-).
Inferior, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a thi. -nyinyi. -uru.
Infernal, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a thetani. (utterly bad) -uru muno.
Infidel, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mweni komurega Ngai (Eni komurega, etc.).
Infinite, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari muthia <i>or</i> muhaka.
Infirm, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari hinya. -ruaru. -henju.
„ to be	. . .	Kotari na hinya. Kohenja.
Inflammable, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kuakia mwaki.
Infold, to	. . .	Kokunja theni. Kuikira theni.
Inform, to	. . .	Kuerandu. Kuerana uho- ro. Komenyithia.
Informant, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Murehe uhoro (A-).
Information, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uho: o.
Infuriate, to	. . .	Korakaria.
Ingathering, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Machokererio. (harvest) Magetho.
Ingenious, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni ogi.
Ingenuity, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogi.
Ingraft, to (in the mind)	. . .	Kuikira ngoroini.
Ingredient, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Gechunji (I-).
Ingress, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muromo (Mi-). Njira (s. & p.).

Inhabit, to . . .	Kuikara theni. Kotura theni.
Inhabitable, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a kuikara theni.
Inhabitant, <i>n.</i> . . .	Muikari (A-). Muturi (A-). ^v
Inherent, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a theni.
Inherit, to . . .	Koramata.
Inheritance, <i>n.</i> . . .	Oramati.
Inheritor, <i>n.</i> . . .	Muramati (A-).
Inhuman, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-gururuki. Ta nyamo.
Iniquity, <i>n.</i> . . .	Oru. Nai. Wehiya.
" to do . . .	Koruta oru or nai.
Initiate, to . . .	Kuambereria.
Initiation, <i>n.</i> . . .	Muambererio.
Injudicious, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-kegu.
Injunction, <i>n.</i> . . .	Keerera (Chi-). (Meerero.)
Injure, to . . .	Kuehiya. Konogia.
Inmost, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a theni muno.
Innocency, Innocence, <i>n.</i>	Otheri. Otari rehiya.
Innocent, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-akihoto. -tari rehiya.
" to be . . .	Kohota. Kothera.
Inquire, to . . .	Kuuria. Kocharia uhoro.
Inquirer, <i>n.</i> . . .	Mweni kuuria. (Eni kuuria.)
Inquiry, <i>n.</i> . . .	Ourio (Ma-).
Insane, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a okegu. -kegu. -eni ngoma.
" to be . . .	Kori na ngoma. Kokega.
Inscribe, to . . .	Kotema. Kuandika.
Insect, <i>n.</i> (small) . . .	Katutu('To-). Ndotu(<i>s.&p.</i>).
Insecure, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-eni ogwati.
Insert, to . . .	Kuikira theni.
Inside, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a theni. -a katakati.
" <i>adv.</i> . . .	Theni. Katakati.
Insight, <i>n.</i> . . .	Ogi. Omenyi.
Insignificance, <i>n.</i> . . .	Onyinyi. Onini.
Insignificant, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-nyinyi muno. -nini.

Insist, to	Kuerera na hinya.
Insobriety, <i>n.</i>	Oreo.
Insomuch, <i>adv.</i>	Ota. Kwa kogea.
Inspect, to	Korora. Korugamira.
Inspector, <i>n.</i>	Murori (A-). Murugamiri (A-).
Inspirit, to	Kohee ngoro.
Instant, <i>adj.</i>	-a orimwe.
Instantly, <i>adv.</i>	Oreu. Orimwe.
Instead, <i>adv.</i>	Handu hake, etc.
„ of	Kwa handu hake, etc. Kwa undu wake, etc.
Instruct, to	Korutana. Komenyithia.
Instructor, <i>n.</i>	Murutani (A-).
Insult, to, <i>n.</i>	Koruma. Korumana.
„ <i>n.</i>	Orumi (Ma-).
Intelligence, <i>n.</i>	Ogi. Omenyi.
Intelligent, <i>adj.</i>	-a ogi. -menyi.
Intend, to	Kuenda.
Intensify, to	Kuongerera.
Intensity, <i>n.</i>	Uongereri. Hinya.
Intentional, <i>adj.</i>	-a uhoro.
Intentionally, <i>adv.</i>	Na uhoro. Kwa ngoro.
Inter, to	Kuthika.
Intercede, to	Kotaithora.
Intercept, to	Kokwata njiraini. Kuoha.
Intercession, <i>n.</i>	Otaithorani.
Intercessor	Mutaithorani (A-).
Interest, to	Kuikira ngoro ya kuenda.
Interior, <i>n.</i>	Theni. Katakati.
„ <i>adj.</i>	-a theni. -a katakati.
Interment, <i>n.</i>	Mathiko. Othiko.
Internal, <i>adj.</i>	-a theni. -a katakati. -a ngoroini.
Interpret, to	Kogarora uhoro. Kogera- kania.

Interrogate, to	• •	Kuuria. Kocharia uhoro.
Interrupt, to	• •	Koruta inageni.
Intervene, to	• •	Kuoka theni.
Interweave, to	• •	Kotukania.
Intestines, <i>n.</i>	• •	Maka.
Inthral, to	• •	Kuoha. Kuikira okom-boini.
Intimacy, <i>n.</i>	• •	Ondugu. Wendi.
Intimate, <i>adj.</i>	• •	-a theni. -a ngoro. -a kendo.
Intimation, <i>n.</i>	• •	Uhoro.
Intimidate, to	• •	Kuikira ogwati. Kuitigirithia.
Into, <i>prep.</i>	• •	Theni. -ni (suffix to noun).
Intoxicate, to	• •	Koreithia.
Intoxicated, to be	• •	Koreo.
" <i>adj.</i>	• •	-reo.
Intoxication, <i>n.</i>	• •	Kireo. Oreo.
Introduce, to	• •	Korehe. Kotonya.
Invade, to	• •	Koreha ita or mbara.
Invalid, <i>n.</i>	• •	Muruaru (A-).
Invasion, <i>n.</i>	• •	Mbara. Ita.
Invent, to	• •	Koruta mbere.
Inventor, <i>n.</i>	• •	Mweni koruta mbere (A-).
Investigate, to	• •	Kuuria. Kucharia uhoro. Korora.
Invigorate, to	• •	Kuikira hinya or ngoro or muoyo.
Invite, to	• •	Kuita. Kuitira. Kuenda.
Invitation, <i>n.</i>	• •	Wito.
Invoke, to	• •	Kohoya. Kothaitha.
Inward, <i>adj.</i>	• •	-a theni. -a ngoroini.
Inwardly, <i>adv.</i>	• •	Kwa theni. Kwa ngoro.
Iota, <i>n.</i>	• •	Kachunji kanini (To-).
Iron, <i>n.</i>	• •	Kegera (I-).
Irrational, <i>adj.</i>	• •	-tari na ogi. -kegu.

Irresistible, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a hinya nyingi muno.
Irrigate, to	. . .	Koikurakia mai. Kuikira mai na mutaro.
Irritate, to	. . .	Korakaria. Konogia. Kuithoa.
Irritation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Orakari. Onogi. Withoi.
Island, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Gethiorori kya iria (I-).
Isolate, to	. . .	Kuiga wiki.
It, <i>pron.</i>	. . .	Uyu (Yi-), etc., according to class of nouns.
Itch, to	. . .	Kuithoa.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oheri.
Item, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kindu kimwe (Indu).
Its, <i>pron.</i>	. . .	-ake, etc. (-ao, etc.) as with particular prefix.
Itself, <i>pron.</i>	. . .	-eni, with particular prefix.
Ivory, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mugwongo (Mi-).
Jabber, to	. . .	Kuaria okegu.
Jackal, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kehu (Chihu). Gwi wa kethaka (Magwi).
Jam, to	. . .	Kuikinya.
January, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mweri wambere wa mwaka kithungu.
Jar, <i>n.</i> (small)	. . .	Katabi (Totahi). Ndahi (Matahi).
Javelin, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Itimu (Ma-).
Jawbone, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ihindi ria kirero (Ma-). Rokambuchu.
Jealous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a oiru.
„ to be	. . .	Kogea na oiru.
Jealousy, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oiru.
Jeer, to	. . .	Kotheka.
Jehovah, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ngai kiyahudi.
Jeopardy, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mbara. Ogwati.
Jest, to	. . .	Kothekithia. Kotheka.

Jester, <i>n.</i>	Mutheki (A-).
Jew, <i>n.</i>	Muyahudi (A-).
Jewish, <i>adj.</i>	-a kiyahudi.
Jigger	Ndutu. (<i>s. & p.</i>)
Jingle, to	Korira ta njingirri.
Job, <i>n.</i>	Wera. Ndeto (Mawera) (Ndeto).
Join, to	Kogwatania.
Joiner, <i>n.</i>	Mugwatania (A-).
Joint, <i>n.</i>	Irungu (Ma-).
Joke, to	Kothaka. Kothekia.
„ <i>n.</i>	Othaki (Ma-). Kothekia (Ma-). Itheru (Ma-).
Jolly, <i>adj.</i>	-a kikenni.
Jot, <i>n.</i>	Kachunji kanini (To-).
Journey, <i>n.</i>	Kyaro (Chiro).
„ to	Kuchera. Kothie kochera. Kothama.
Jovial, <i>adj.</i>	-a kokenna. -a kothaka.
Joy, <i>n.</i>	Kikenni.
„ to have	Kogea na kikenni. Ko- kenna.
Joyful, <i>adj.</i>	-akokenna.
Judge, <i>n.</i>	Muchiri (A-).
„ to	Kochira, Kochirithia. Ko- ruta chira.
„ to (select, dis- tinguish)	Kocharia kwa ogi.
Judgment, <i>n.</i>	Ochiri.
Jug, <i>n.</i>	Ndahi. (<i>s. & p.</i>)
Juice (of sugar-cane)	Ngogoyu. (of fruit) Mai ma mbiru. (of meat) Thati.
Jump, to	Koroga.
Just, <i>adj.</i>	-ega. -a kerero.
„ to be	Kuega.
Justice, <i>n.</i>	Wega.

Juvenile, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a twaana.
Keen, to be	. . .	Kori na orumi.
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ogi. -ri orumi.
Keep, to	. . .	Kuikaria. Kuiga. Ko- kwatana.
„ in with, to	. . .	Kuendereria. Kokwata- na.
„ to (feed)	. . .	Korethia.
„ in view, to	. . .	Korora. Koririkana.
„ off, to (defend one- self)	. . .	Kuigita.
„ counsel, to	. . .	Kohitha uhoro.
Keeper, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muikaria (A-). Murethi (A-).
Kenia, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kilinyatha. Kireira.
Key, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kehinguri (I-).
Kick, to	. . .	Kogotha na rohati.
Kid, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kori (Tori).
Kidnap, to	. . .	Kuiya mundu, etc. Ko- kwata na hinya.
Kidney, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Higo (Ma-).
Kill, to	. . .	Kuuraga.
„ (for food)	. . .	Kothenja.
Kind, <i>n.</i> (species)	. . .	Muthemba (Mi-). Muhiri- ga (Mi-).
Kind? what, <i>inter.</i>	. . .	-riko? with particular prefix.
Kindle, to (of fire)	. . .	Kuakia.
Kindness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wega. Otani.
Kindred, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Njiaroa. Muhiriga (Mi-).
King, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthamaki (A-). Muathi (A-).
Kingdom, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Othanaki. Onene. Uathi.
Kitchen, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Rikoini (Ma-).
Kitchen-garden, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mugunda wa irio (Mi-).

Knave, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mukegu (A-).
Knavery, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Okegu.
Knead, to	. . .	Koringia.
Knee, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Iru (Ma-).
Kneel, to	. . .	Kuinamirira. Koturia- ndu ?
Knife, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kahiyu (To-).
Knob, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Keungo (Chi-).
Knobkerry, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Njoguma (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Knock, to	. . .	Kogotha. Koringa. Ko- komonga.
Knot, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ikundo (Ma-).
Knotty, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni makund ^o .
Know, to	. . .	Komenya. Kuigua. Kuoi.
Knowing, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	Ogi. Omenyi.
Knowledge, <i>n.</i>	. . .	-a komenya. -ogi.
Knuckle, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Urungo. Irungo (Maru- ngo).
Label, to	. . .	Kuiga <i>or</i> kuikira ruoro.
Labial, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kiromo.
Laborious, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a wera. -a hinya. -a ko- nogia.
Labour, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wera (Mawera).
„ to	. . .	Koruta wera.
Labourer, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muruti wera (A-). Muri- mi (A-). Ngombo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Lace, to	. . .	Kuoha.
Lack, to come short of	. . .	Kuaga. (want) Kuenda.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wagi. Wendi.
Lad, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kahee ('Tohee).
Ladder, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Irara (Ma-).
Lade, to	. . .	Kuikira murigo.
Laden, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni murigo.
Lag, to	. . .	Kotiguo thutha. (to be fatigued) Koremuo.

Lair, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oruma (Ma-).
Lake, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Karia (Toria).
Lamb, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Katoromi (To-).
Lame, to be	. . .	Kothua.
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-thui.
Lameness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Othui.
Lament, to	. . .	Korira. Komakia.
Lamentation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oriri. Omaki.
Lamp, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Taa (Ma-). Kemuri (I-).
Lamp-stand, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kemuri (I-).
Lance, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Itimu (Ma-).
Lancet, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kahiyu ka mundu mugo (To).
Land, <i>n.</i> (country)	. . .	Porori (Ma-).
„ <i>n.</i> (district)	. . .	Theno. Rogonga (Ma-).
„ <i>n.</i> (estate)	. . .	Mugunda (Mi-).
„ <i>n.</i> (soil)	. . .	Teri.
Landholder, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mweni mugunda (Eni, etc.).
Landmark, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kindu kya kuonia handu (I-). Rori rua njira.
Lane, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kachera (To-). Njira nyi- nyi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Language, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uhoru.
„ <i>bad, n.</i>	. . .	Marumano.
Lank, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-cheki.
Lanquish, to	. . .	Kuenda kokua. Kuoma. Kohoha.
Lantern, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Taa wa gwoko (Mataa).
Lap, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Chiero ni. (Ma-).
„ <i>up, to</i>	. . .	Kochonachona.
Larder, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Handu ha kuikira irio.
Large, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-nene. -kuru. -ngi.
„ <i>-hearted, adj.</i>	. . .	-eni ngoro njega. -otana.
„ „ <i>to be</i>	. . .	Kotana.
„ <i>-heartedness, n.</i>	. . .	Otani.
„ <i>to set at</i>	. . .	Kuohora.

Largeness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Onene.
Lark, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Othaki.
Lash, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kegotha kya ndigi (I-).
Lass, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muiretu (A-).
Last, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a muthia. -a keinganda.
Lastly, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Muthia.
Late, to be	. . .	Kokeruo.
" <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a muthia. (recent) -a mbere. (of late) Mithenya eno.
Latest, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a muthia. -a hakuhi.
" .	. . .	-areu.
Lather, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kehuyo (I-).
Latin, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kirumi.
Latte, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a thutha. -a keru.
Latterly, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Mithenya eno.
Laud, to	. . .	Kogocha. Kokumia. Ko- gatha.
Laugh, to	. . .	Kotheka.
" at	. . .	Kothekerera.
" <i>n.</i>	. . .	Otheki.
Laughter, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Otheki (Ma-).
Lavish, to	. . .	Koruta -ngi muno.
Law, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Chira. (commands) Kerero (Meerero). (custom) Undu (Ma-).
Lawgiver	. . .	Muruti chira (A-).
Lay, to (place)	. . .	Kuiga. Kuikira.
" a charge, to	. . .	Kochirithia.
" aside, to	. . .	Kuiga rueri.
" down, to	. . .	Konogoka. Kokoma.
" eggs, to	. . .	Kochiara matumbi.
" hold of, to	. . .	Kogwata. Konyita.
" wait for, to	. . .	Kueterera.
" waste, to	. . .	Kuehiya.
Laziness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogota.

Lazy, to be	Kotwika kegota.
Lazy, <i>adj.</i>	-gota.
Lead, <i>n.</i>	Mburomburo.
„ astray, to	Kotee.
„ to (go before)	Kotongoria. Kotwara.
Leader, <i>n.</i>	Mutongoria (A-).
Leaf, <i>n.</i>	Ithangu (Ma-). Ichoya (Ma-).
Leafless, <i>adj.</i>	-tari mathangu.
Leafy	-eni mathangu mangi.
League, <i>n.</i>	Makwatano.
„ to be in	Kogea na uhoro mwe.
„ together, to	Kokwatana.
Leak, to	Kotatanga.
Leakage, <i>n.</i>	Kotatanga.
Lean against, to	Kuitirania.
„ on one side, to	Kuinagora.
„ upon, to	Kuitirania.
„ to become	Kohenja.
„ <i>adj.</i>	-henju.
Leanness, <i>n.</i>	Ohenju.
Leap, to	Koroga.
Learn, to	Korutuo (to be taught). (cause to know) Kome- nyia. Komenyithia.
„ „ (be informed)	Kuereruo.
Learner, <i>n.</i>	Mwaanarutuo (Chiana- chiarutuo).
Least, <i>adj.</i>	-nyinyi muno.
Leather, <i>n.</i>	Ndaroa (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>). Kekondi (I-).
Leave behind, to	Kotiga.
„ off, to	Konina. Kothira.
„ to (depart)	Kuinuka. Kothie.
„ to give	Kuitikira. Kuhee uhoro.
Leavings, <i>n.</i>	Matigo.

Left, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kwomotho.
„ hand, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Gwoko kwomotho.
Leg, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Koguru (Ma-).
Legal, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a wega.
Legend, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kerera (I-).
Legislate, to	. . .	Kochira. Koruta chira.
Lend a hand, to	. . .	Kotaithia.
„ to (money)	. . .	Kuriathiri (?). Kokorania.
„ „ (things)	. . .	Kuohorera.
Lender, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muohoreri (A-).
Length, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oraiya.
Lengthen, to	. . .	Kuongerera oraiya. Ko- raihya.
Lengthways, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kwa oraiya.
Lengthy, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-raiya.
Lenient, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kahora.
Leopard, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ngare (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Leprosy, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wonji.
Less, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kanini.
„ to become	. . .	Konyihanyiha.
Lessen, to	. . .	Korutaruta. Kuonorio. Konyihanyihia.
Lest, <i>conj.</i>	. . .	-ti- with subjunctive mood.
Let, to (allow)	. . .	Kotiga. Kuitikira. Ku- enda.
„ alone, to	. . .	Kotiga.
„ down, to	. . .	Kogoithia.
„ loose, to	. . .	Kuohora.
„ off, to	. . .	Kotiga.
„ on, to (to feign)	. . .	Kohenania.
Letter, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Irua (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-).
Level, to be	. . .	Kuiganana.
„ to	. . .	Kuiganania.
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-igananu.
Liar, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mundu wa maheni or ma- thara (A-).

Liberal, <i>adj.</i>	-tana. -ri otana.
„ to be	Kotana.
Liberality, <i>n.</i>	Otana.
Liberate, to	Kuohora.
Liberty, <i>n.</i>	Ohonoki.
Lice, <i>n.</i>	Ndaa.
Lick, to	Kochona.
„ <i>n.</i>	Ochoni.
Lid, <i>n.</i>	Nguniko (<i>s. & p.</i>). (small) Kaguniko (To-).
„ to cover with	Kokunika.
„ <i>n.</i> (of eye)	Kimoni kya ritho (Imoni chia maitho).
Lie, <i>n.</i>	Maheni. Mathara.
„ to	Kuuga maheni <i>or</i> mathara. Kuaria na, etc. Koruta, etc.
„ to (incline)	Kokoma.
„ in wait for, to	Kueterera.
Lieu of, in	Handu ha.
Life, <i>n.</i>	Muoyo. Mathirero. Hi- nya.
„ to have	Kogea na Mathirero <i>or</i> muoyo.
Lifeless, <i>adj.</i>	-tari muoyo <i>or</i> mathirero. -kuri.
Lift, to	Kohaichia.
Light, to be (not heavy)	Kohotha.
„ <i>adj.</i> „ „	-hotho. (not dark) -theri. -eru.
„ <i>n.</i>	Kemuri (I-). Otheri.
Lighten, to	Konyihia.
Lightning, <i>n.</i>	Roheni (Maroheni).
Light of, to make	Konyihia.
„ to bring to	Kokunora.
„ fire, to	Koakia mwaki.

Lights, <i>n.</i> (of animals)	Ihori (Ma-).
Like, to	Kuenda. Kocharia.
„ <i>conj.</i>	Ta.
Liking, <i>n.</i>	Kiendo. Wendi (Mendi).
Like, to be (appearance)	Kohianana. (size, etc.) Kuiganaini.
Likeness, <i>n.</i>	Muhianana (Mi-). Ohia- nano (Ma-).
Likewise, <i>adv.</i>	Na ringi.
Limb, <i>n.</i>	Irungo (Ma-).
„ <i>n.</i> (of tree)	Rohaungi (Haungi).
Limit, <i>n.</i>	Muhaka (Mi-). Kokinya.
Limp, to	Kothua.
Line, <i>n.</i>	Muhari (Mi-). Mukuroo (Mi-).
„ <i>n.</i> (a cord)	Rorigi (Ndigi).
„ to draw a	Kuara muhari. Kokurura.
„ to fall into	Korugama muhari.
Linger, to	Kotinda. Kokeruo. Kui- kara.
Linguist, <i>n.</i>	Muchiri (A-). Mumenyi uhoro (A-).
Link, to	Kohakania. Kokwatania.
Lion, <i>n.</i>	Murothi (Mi-).
Lioness, <i>n.</i>	Murothi wa mundu muka (Mu-).
Lip, <i>n.</i>	Kiromo (I-).
Liquid, <i>n.</i>	Mai. Ta mai.
Listen, to	Kothekereria.
Listener, <i>n.</i>	Muthekereria (A-).
Little, <i>adj.</i>	-nini. -nyinyi.
Live, to (dwell)	Kuikara. Kotura.
„ „ (have life)	Kogea na muoyo <i>or</i> ma- thirero.
Living, <i>adj.</i>	-a muoyo. -ri muoyo. -gima.

Liver, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ini (Ma-).
Lizard, <i>n.</i> (small)	. . .	Njagathi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Load, to	. . .	Kuikira murigo. Kokuui- thia.
„ a gun, to	. . .	Kothondeka muchinga.
Loaf, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mugati (Mi-).
Loan, to	. . .	Kuohora.
Loathe, to	. . .	Kothora. Kuenda (<i>nega- tively</i>).
Loathing, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Othori.
Loathsome, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a othori.
Lobe of ear, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Moni ya goto (Ma-).
Locust, <i>n.</i> (small)	. . .	Ndahi (<i>s. & p.</i>). (large) Ngi- ge (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Loft, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Itara (Ma-).
„ to go	. . .	Kothie iguru.
Lofty, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a iguru.
Loin, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Itina (Ma-).
Loiter, to	. . .	Kotinda. Kothie kahora.
Loiterer, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutindi (A-).
Loitering, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Otindi.
Lone (lonely), <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kuikara wiki.
Long, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-raiya. (of time) -a mi- thenya mingi.
„ to be	. . .	Koraiya.
„ to (desire)	. . .	Kuigua thuti.
Longing, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Thuti.
Look, to	. . .	Korora. Kuona.
„ to (appear)	. . .	Kuonekana. Kubianana na.
„ after, to	. . .	Kocharia. Komatha.
„ as if, to	. . .	Kuoneka.
„ behind, to	. . .	Korora thutha.
„ for, to	. . .	Kocharia. Komatha.
„ intently, to	. . .	Korora muno.
Looking-glass, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kechichio (I-).

Loop, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kiana (Chi). Gethiari (I-).
Loosen, to	.	.	.	Kuohora. Kohingura (of door).
„ a little, to	.	.	.	Kohingahingura.
Loot, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Itaha (Ma-).
Loquacious, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-a uhoro wingi.
Lord, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muthuri (A-).
Lord's day, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muthenya wa Muthuri (Mi-).
Lose, to	.	.	.	Kotee.
Loss, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Otee.
Lost, to be	.	.	.	Kora.
Lot, <i>n.</i> (portion)	.	.	.	Gechunji (I-). (quantity) Wingi.
Loud, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-a mugambo munene. -a hinya.
Loudly, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	.	Na mugambo munene.
Lounge, to	.	.	.	Kuitirania.
Lounger, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muitirania (A-).
Louse, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Ndaa (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Love, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Wendi. Kiendo. Wendano.
„ to	.	.	.	Kuenda. (one another) Kuendano. Kuigua thuti.
Lovable, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-a kuenduo.
Lovely, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-ega muno.
Loving, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-a kiendo.
Loving-kindness, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Wega. Wendi.
Low, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-a thi. (short) -kuhi. (of condition) -uru.
„ <i>adv.</i>	.	.	.	Thi. (of sound) Kwa mugambo munyinyi.
Lowly, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-horu.
Lubricate, to	.	.	.	Kuikira maguta.
Lucifer, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Nyata ya rochiini. (match) Kiberiti.

Luck, <i>n.</i>	. . .	(good) Kioneru. Munyaka.
„ to have	. . .	Kogea na munyaka <i>or</i> kioneru.
Luckless, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-theni.
Lucky, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a munyaka <i>or</i> kioneru.
Lucrative, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a uongereri wingi.
Lug, to	. . .	Koguchia.
Luggage, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mirigo. Indu.
Lull, to	. . .	Kokiria. Kokomeraria.
Luminous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kothua.
Lunar, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mweri.
Lunatic, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mukegu (A-).
Lung, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ihori (Ma-).
Lure, to	. . .	Koguchia. Kotega. Ko- ringereria.
„ „	. . .	(deceive) Kohenia. (be- seech) Kothaita.
Lustre, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Otheri. Kemuri. (glory) Ogochi. Okumio.
Lusty, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a hinya.
Luxuriant, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kochiara muno.
Luxuriantly, to live	. . .	Kotonga.
Mad, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni ngoma. -kegu.
„ to go	. . .	Kogwatuo ni ngoma.
Madden, to	. . .	Kuikira ngoma. Kor- karia.
Madhouse, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nyumba ya kuohera eni ngoma.
Madness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Okegu.
Maggot, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Igunyu (Ma-).
Magic, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Orogi.
„ to do	. . .	Koroga.
Magician, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Murogi (A-).
Magistrate, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthamaki (A-). Muchiri (A-).

Magnate, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Munene (A-). Mukuru (A-).
Magnificence, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ogochi, Onene. Wega. Ogathi.
Magnify, to	.	.	Kogocha. Kokumia. Kogatha.
Magnitude, <i>n.</i> (little)	.	.	Onene.
Maid, maiden, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Karega (To). Muiretu (A-).
Maimed, <i>adj.</i> (foot)	.	.	-thui. (in arm) -borra.
Maintain, to (keep hold)	.	.	Kokwata. (preserve) Kuikaria.
„ „ (assert)	.	.	Kuuga.
Maize, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mbembembi.
Majestic, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-nene.
Majesty, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Onene. Ogatha. Okumio.
Make, to	.	.	Koruta. Koumba.
„ come down, to	.	.	Kogoithia. Korunda.
„ fire, to	.	.	Kuakia mwaki.
„ go up, to	.	.	Kohaichia.
„ haste, to	.	.	Kothie na rua. Koteng'era.
„ ill, to	.	.	Koroga.
„ mistake, to	.	.	Kuehiya.
„ „ in speech	.	.	Koreguo.
„ „ to	.	.	.
„ signs, to	.	.	Koheneria.
„ water, to	.	.	Kothukuma.
„ well, to	.	.	Kohonia.
„ wise, to	.	.	Kohogia.
Maker, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muruti (A-). Muumbi (A-).
Malady, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Murimo (Mi-). Ndwari (s. & p.).
Male, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mundu murume (A-).
„ <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-rume.
Malice, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Othori. Orakari.
Malign, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-uru.

Malign, to	Kochirithia na oru <i>or</i> ma- heni. Kohenania.
Malignity, <i>n.</i>	Oru. Orogí.
Mallet, <i>n.</i>	Katurua (To-).
Man, <i>n.</i>	Mundu murume (A-). (in- dividual) Mundu (An- ndu).
„ (full grown)	Murume (A-). (old) Mu- thuri (A-).
„ <i>n.</i> (young)	Mwanake (Aanake).
Manage, to (direct)	Kuonia. (arrange) Kotho- ndeka. (oversee) Koru- gamira.
„ to (to be in charge)	Kuikaria.
Manful, <i>adj.</i>	-a hinya. -a kirume.
Manger, <i>n.</i>	Muharati (Mi-).
Mangle, to	Kokunyanga.
Mangled, to be	Kokunyanguo.
Maniac, <i>n.</i>	Mwene ngoma (Ene ngo- ma).
Manifest, <i>adj.</i>	-theri.
„ to	Kuonia. Koruta, otheri. Kokunora.
Manifestation	Uonio. Okonoru.
Manifold, <i>adj.</i>	-ingi.
Manipulate, to	Kothondekira kwa moko.
Mankind, <i>n.</i>	Andu.
Manly, <i>adj.</i>	-a kirume. -rume.
Manner, <i>n.</i>	Njira (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>). (kind) Mu- themba (Mi-).
„ of what	riko (with partic. prefix).
Manual, <i>adj.</i>	-a moko.
Manure, <i>n.</i>	Rorua.
Many	-ngi.
„ how, <i>inter.</i>	-igana ?

Map, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muhianano wa porori (Mi-).
Mar, to	.	.	.	Kuehiya.
Marauding, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-a korehe ita <i>or</i> mbara.
Mark, to (notice)	.	.	.	Korora. (sign) Kuora.
„ <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Ruoro (Ndoro). Rori (Nduori).
Market, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	King'ang' aini.
Mark out, to (choose)	.	.	.	Kocharia.
Marriage, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kirero (I-).
Marrow, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muthimo (Mi-).
Marry, to (of man)	.	.	.	Kohikio. Kogurana.
„ „ (of woman)	.	.	.	Kohika. Koguruo.
„ „ (perform cere- mony)	.	.	.	Kohikania.
Marsh, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Handu ha iria.
Mart, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	King'ang' aini (I-).
Marvel, to.	.	.	.	Komaka.
Marvellous, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-a komakia.
Masculine	.	.	.	-a kirume. -rume.
Mash, to	.	.	.	Kokima.
Mask, to	.	.	.	Kuiumba. Kohitha.
„ <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Keiumbi (Chiumbi).
Massive, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-nene muno.
Mast, <i>n.</i> (for flag)	.	.	.	Muti wa kiberero (Mi-).
Master, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muthuri (A-). (teacher) Murutani (A-).
„ <i>n.</i> (owner)	.	.	.	Mueni (Eni-). (overseer) Murugamiri (A-).
„ to	.	.	.	Kohota. (put to flight) Koteng'eria.
„ „ (put out)	.	.	.	Kuing'gata.
Masticate, to	.	.	.	Kotanuka.
Mat, <i>n.</i> (sleeping)	.	.	.	Ndaroa (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Match, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kiberiti (I-).
„ to	.	.	.	Kuiganania.

Match, to (be like)	.	Kuhianana na.	Kuigana-
		na.	
Matchless, <i>adj.</i>	.	-tari na muhianano.	-a
		kokira chiothi.	
Matter, <i>n.</i> (affair)	.	Undu (Ma-).	Kindu (I-).
„ <i>n.</i> (pus)	.	Mahira.	
„ to	.	Kuigana.	
„ What is the	.	Nike? Niatea?	
Mattress, <i>n.</i>	.	Ketandi (I-).	Ndarao
		(<i>s. & p.</i>).	
Mature, to	.	Koheha.	
Maxim, <i>n.</i>	.	Uhoro wa ogi.	
Mayor, <i>n.</i>	.	Mukuru wa muchiyi (A-).	
Me, <i>pron.</i>	.	Nie. -nd-.	-nj- -ng-
		etc. in verb.	
Meadow, <i>n.</i>	.	Mugunda (Mi-).	
Meal, <i>n.</i>	.	Irio. (flour)	Mutu.
Mealies, <i>n.</i>	.	Mbembe.	
Mealy, <i>adj.</i>	.	Ta mutu.	
Mean, <i>adj.</i>	.	-uru. (greedy)	-a oiru.
„ to	.	Kuenda. (show)	Kuonia.
Meaning, <i>n.</i>	.	Undu wake.	
Measure, to	.	Kogera.	
„ <i>n.</i>	.	Kigero (I-).	
Measureless, <i>adj.</i>	.	-tari muthia.	-a kokira
		kigero.	
Meat, <i>n.</i>	.	Nyama.	
Mediate, to	.	Kuigwithania.	Kotaitho-
		rana.	
Mediation, <i>n.</i>	.	Otaithorani.	Uigwitha-
		nia.	
Mediator, <i>n.</i>	.	Mugwithania (A-).	Muta-
		ithorani (A-).	
Medicine, <i>n.</i>	.	Muthaiga (Mi-).	
Medicine-man	.	Mundu mugo (A-).	
Meditate, to	.	Koririkana.	

Meek, to be	.	.	Kohorera. Kuega.
„ <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-horeri. -ega.
Meekness, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ohoreri. Kahora.
Meet, to	.	.	Kuonana.
„ with, to	.	.	Kochamania. Kotongano. Kothagama.
„ to go to	.	.	Kotongana.
Meeting, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Machaminio. Matongana. Mathagama.
Melancholy, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Otheni. Orito.
Melodious, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a mugambo mweга.
Melody, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mugambo mweга <i>or</i> Mu- gambo wa murio (Mi-).
Melt, to	.	.	Kothithina.
„ to (cause to)	.	.	Kothithinia.
Member, <i>n.</i> (of body)	.	.	Irungu (Ma-). (part) Ge- chunji (I-).
Memorable, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-kuru. -gochi.
Memorial, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kindu kya koririkania (Mi-).
Memory, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Omenyi. Oririkani. Ogi.
Mend, to	.	.	Kothondeka.
Mental, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a ngoroini. -a mutui. -a ogi.
Mention, to	.	.	Konegena. Kuuga.
Merchant, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mundu wa uongereri (A-).
Merciful, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-horeri. -a ketigi.
Mercy, to have	.	.	Kotiga.
Merely, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	Wiki.
Merit, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Wega.
„ to	.	.	Kuagerera.
Merriment	.	.	Kekenni.
Merry, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a kekenni.
Messenger, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mutwari (A-). Mutwaruo (A-). Mutumuo (A-).
Message, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Uhorо.

Messiah, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mathihi. Krithto.
Metal, <i>n.</i> (brass)	.	.	Kechango.
„ <i>n.</i> (copper)	.	.	Kigera kya munyaki.
„ <i>n.</i> (iron)	.	.	Kigera.
„ <i>n.</i> (lead)	.	.	Kigera kya mburomburo.
„ <i>n.</i> (tin)	.	.	Kigera kya kibaba.
Metallic, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a kigera.
Metaphor, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muhianano wa uhoro.
Metaphorical, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-eni muhianano.
Mete, to	.	.	Kogera. Kotara.
Meteor, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Njata ya kimure (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Method, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Undu (Ma-).
Metropolis, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muchiya muku wa porori.
Mid-day, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Miaraho.
Middle, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Katakati.
„ <i>adj.</i>	.	.	a-ghataghati.
Midnight, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Otuku katakati.
Midwife, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muchiarithania (Achiarithania).
Might, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ohoti. Hinya. Onene.
Mighty, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a hinya. -a onene.
Migrate, to	.	.	Kothama.
Migration, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kothama.
Milch, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-eni koruta. -iria.
Mild, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-horeri. -a mbara.
Militant, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a kohorana. -a mbara.
„	.	.	-a Kuenda mbara.
Milk, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Iria.
„ <i>n.</i> (fresh)	.	.	Iria riamwetha.
„ <i>n.</i> (sour)	.	.	Iria riamata.
Milky, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	Ta iria.
Millet, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muheha. Mweri.
Mimic, to	.	.	Kuigekania.
„ <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muigekania (A-).
Mince, to	.	.	Kotinatinyia.

Mind, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muoyo. Ogi. Thikererio.
„	to (attend to)	.	Korora.
„	(obey)	.	Kuigua. Kotea.
„	(observe)	.	Korora. Koririkana.
„	(take care of)	.	Kuikaria.
„	(take to heart)	.	Kuikira ngoroini.
Mine, <i>poss. pron.</i>	.	.	-akwa. (with partic prefix.)
Minister, <i>n.</i> (of state)	.	.	Muthamaki. Mwathi (A-).
„	<i>n.</i> (servant)	.	Ngombo (<i>s. & p.</i>). Mwetereri (Etereri).
„	to, to	.	Kueterera. (supply) Koruta. Korehira.
Minus	.	.	Hatari.
Minute, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-nyinyi muno. -nini.
Miracle, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kyama (Chiama). Kima-ki (Mamako). (Imaki.)
Mire, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ndaka (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Mirror, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Gehichio (I-).
Mirth, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Othaki. Kikenni.
Mirthful, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a mathako.
Miry, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a ndaka nyingi.
Misapprehend, to	.	.	Kuuga kumenya wega.
Misbehave, to	.	.	Koruta oru. Kuehiya.
Misbehaviour, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mehiya. Oru.
Miscarriage, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kuehiya ihu.
Miscarry, to	.	.	Kuehiya ihu.
Mischance, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Nyoni njoru.
Misdirect, to	.	.	Kotwara oru.
Misdeed, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Wehiya. Rehiya (Mehiya).
Miserable, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a otheni. -a thena.
Misery, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Otheni. Thena.
Misgiving, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Itarania (Ma-).
Misinform, to	.	.	Kuera na mathara.
Mislead, to	.	.	Kotwara oru. Kohitia njira.

Miss, to	Kuaga. Kuaga kuona. (lose) Kotee.
„ to (want)	Kuenda. (pass over) Kotiga.
„ a mark, to	Kohitia.
Missive, <i>n.</i>	Retemuo (Ma-).
Mist, <i>n.</i>	Kenundu (I-).
Mistake, <i>n.</i>	Rehiya. Wehiya (Me- hiya).
„ to make	Kuehiya.
„ (in speech)	Koreguo.
Mistranslate, to	Kogarora uhoru uru.
Mistress, <i>n.</i>	Mundu muka wa nyumba.
Mistrust, to	Kuitikia (<i>negatively</i>).
Misty, <i>adj.</i>	-a kenundu.
Misunderstand, to	Kuaga komenya.
Mitigate, to	Kokiria.
Mix, to	Kotukania.
Mixture, <i>n.</i>	Matukanio.
„ <i>n.</i> (medicine)	Muthaiga (Mi-).
Moan, to	Kochaiya. Korira.
Mob, <i>n.</i>	Andu. Andu angi. Ma- chamano.
Mock, <i>n.</i>	Kuegekia. Kothekerera.
Mode, <i>n.</i>	Muthemba (Mi-). Njira (<i>s. & p.</i>). Undu (Ma-).
Model, <i>n.</i>	Muhianano (Mi-).
Modern, <i>adj.</i>	-a mithenya eno. -a reu.
Modest, <i>adj.</i>	-eni thoni.
Modesty, <i>n.</i>	Thoni.
Modify, to	Kogarora. Konyihia.
Modulate, to	Kogarora mugambo.
Moist, <i>adj.</i>	-a mai.
Moisten, to	Kuikira mai hanini.
Moisture, <i>n.</i>	Mai.
Mole, <i>n.</i>	Huko (Mahuko).

H

Molest, to . . .	Konogia.
Momentous, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-nene. -koru. -eni uhoro unene.
Momentum, <i>n.</i> . . .	Hinya wa kothie.
Monarch, <i>n.</i> . . .	Muthamaki (A-). Mwathi (A-). Munene (A-).
Money, <i>n.</i> . . .	Mbecha. Rupia.
Moneyed, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-tonga.
Monkey, <i>n.</i> (black) . . .	Ngima (<i>s. & p.</i>). (Colobus) Nguyo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
„ <i>n.</i> (ape) . . .	Nogo.
Month, <i>n.</i> . . .	Mweri (Mieri).
Monthly, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a mweri.
Moonbeam, <i>n.</i> . . .	Otheri wa mweri.
Moor, <i>n.</i> . . .	-wero (Ma-).
More, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Kokira. Ringi. Iguru.
Morning, <i>n.</i> . . .	Rochiini.
Morose, to be . . .	Kori orumi.
Morsel, <i>n.</i> . . .	Itigi (Ma-).
Morrow, to, <i>n.</i> . . .	Rochio.
„ <i>n.</i> (day after to-)	Oke.
„ <i>n.</i> two days after to- . . .	Matukwatatu.
„ <i>n.</i> three days after to- . . .	Matukwana.
Mortal, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a kokua.
Most, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-ingi kokira chiothi. -ingi.
Mostly, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Muno. Kokira chiothi.
„ <i>adv.</i> . . .	Kangi.
Mother (my) . . .	Maito. (your) Nyukwa. (his or hers) Nyina. (<i>Plural all persons</i>) Manyina.
Motherly, <i>adj.</i> . . .	Ta maito.
Motive, <i>n.</i> (purpose) . . .	Uhoro. (reason) Undu. (object) Muthia.

Mound, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Karima (To-).
Mount, to	.	.	.	Kohaichia. Kuambata.
Mountain, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kerima (I-).
Mountaineer, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muikari kerimaini.
Mountainous, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-eni irima.
Mourn, to	.	.	.	Korira. Komakia. Ko- chaiya.
Mournful, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-a otheni. -rito.
Mouse, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Bea (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Moustache, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Nderu (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Mouth, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kanwa (To-).
Move, to	.	.	.	Kogothoka. Kohinduka.
„ (remove)	.	.	.	Kothama. (go) Kothie.
Muck, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Ndaka. Geko.
Mud, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Ndaka.
Muddy, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-a ndaka.
Mug, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Mbothu. Ndahi (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Multiply, to	.	.	.	Kuongerera.
Multitude, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Gekundi (I-).
Murder, to	.	.	.	Kuuraga.
„ <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Uuragi.
Murderer, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muuragi (Auragi).
Murmur, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Koteta.
Muscle, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Mukiha (Mi-).
Muscular, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-a hinya.
Music, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Uino. Mugambo (Mi-). Mururumo (Mi-).
Mushroom, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Ikuno (Ma-).
Must (to be concerned)	.	.	.	Kuagiriiruo. (to concern) Kuagira.
„ (to be obliged)	.	.	.	Kotiri na hingo (<i>negatively</i>).
Muster, to	.	.	.	Kochokereria.
Mute, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kerimo (I-).
Mutilate, to	.	.	.	Kotemenga.
Mutineer, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muthori (A-). Muregi (A-).

Mutton, <i>n.</i>	Nyama ya ndoromi.
Mutual, <i>adj.</i>	-a othi eri. (<i>in verb</i>) -ana.
Mutual affection, <i>n.</i>	Wendano.
„ agreement, <i>n.</i>	Makwatano.
My, <i>poss. pron.</i>	-awka.
Myriad, <i>n.</i>	Gechigo (I-).
Myself, <i>pron.</i>	Nie mweni.
Mystify, <i>to</i>	Kohenia.
Nag, <i>n.</i>	Mbarathi (<i>s. & p.</i>). Mbarathi munyinyi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Nail, <i>n.</i> (of finger)	Ruara. Nduara.
„ <i>n.</i> (iron)	Muchomari (Mi-).
Naked, <i>adj.</i>	-enjaga. -theri.
Nakedness, <i>adj.</i>	Otheri.
Name, <i>n.</i>	Retwa (Maretwa).
„ (nick-)	Retwa ria kutuo (Ma-).
„ to	Kotua retwa. Kohee retwa.
„ of, in the	Kwa undu wa.
Namely, <i>adv.</i>	Oguo. Niguo.
Nap, <i>n.</i>	Kochunga.
Napkin, <i>n.</i>	Katama (To-).
Narrate, <i>to</i>	Kuuga. Kuaria.
Narrative, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru (Ma-).
Narrow, <i>adj.</i>	-cheki. -nyinyi. -nini.
Nasal, <i>adj.</i>	-a inyuro.
Nasty, <i>adj.</i>	-oru. -a konogia. -a geko.
Nation, <i>n.</i>	Muhiriga (Mi-). Mbari (<i>s. & p.</i>).
National, <i>adj.</i>	-a muiriga wothi.
Nationalize, <i>to</i>	Kotonya theni wa muhiriga.
Native, <i>n.</i>	Mundu wa theno <i>or</i> porori (Andu A-).
Nativity, <i>n.</i>	Ochiariruo.

Nature, <i>n.</i> (appearance)	Muthemba. (habit) Undu.
„ <i>n.</i> (bad)	Oru. Oguruki.
„ <i>n.</i> (good)	Wega. Ohoreri. Otana.
Naught	Ti kindu.
„ to set at	Kothekia.
Naughtiness, <i>n.</i>	Oru. Waganu.
Naughty, <i>adj.</i>	-uru. -aganu.
Navigate, to	Kohituka iriaini.
Nay, <i>adv.</i>	Tioguo. Acha Cha.
Near, <i>adj.</i>	-a hakuhi.
Nearly, <i>adv.</i>	Hakuhi.
Neatly, <i>adv.</i>	Kwa ogi. Wega.
Necessaries, <i>n.</i>	Indu njiganu. Indu chia kuigana.
Necessitate, to (to concern)	Kuagirira. (to be concerned) Kuagiriruo.
Neck, <i>n.</i>	Gingo (Magingo).
Necklace, <i>n.</i>	Mukonunga (Mi).
Necromancy, <i>n.</i>	Orogi.
Need, to (want)	Kuenda. (not to have) Kuaga. Kori na (<i>negatively</i>).
„ <i>n.</i>	Otheni. Thena. Mendi, Wagi.
Needle, <i>n.</i>	Mukuha (Mi).
Needy, <i>adj.</i>	-a otheni. -a thena.
Negative, <i>n.</i>	Uhoro wa kokana. Korega. Kuuga acha.
„ <i>adj.</i>	-a korega, a kokana.
Neglect, to (not attend to)	Kuikaria <i>and</i> Kurora (<i>negatively</i>).
„ (slight)	Kothora. Kotiga.
„ (leave to perish)	Konyamaria. Kotiga.
Negotiate, to	Kuona. Kathondekira.
Negress, <i>n.</i>	Mundu muka mwiru (A-ndu aka airu).

Negro, <i>n.</i>	Mundu murumi mwiru (A- ndu arumi airu).
Negroid, <i>adj.</i>	-a andu airu.
Neigh, to	Korira ta mbarathi.
Neighbour, <i>n.</i>	Muthami (A-).
Neighbourhood, <i>n.</i>	Rugongo (Ma-).
" of, in	Rueri rua. Hakuhi na.
Neither, <i>adv.</i>	Kana.
Nerve, <i>n.</i>	Mukiha (Mi-).
" <i>n.</i> (courage)	Hinya. Ngoro nene.
Nervous, <i>adj.</i>	-a guoya. (of the nerves) a mikiha.
Nest, <i>n.</i>	Nyumba ya nyoni (<i>s. & p.</i>).
" <i>n.</i>	Getara kya nyoni (Itara chia).
Net, <i>n.</i>	Muhendo (Mi-). Rotara rua mihendo (Ma-).
Nether, <i>adj.</i>	-a thi.
Nettle, <i>n.</i>	Thabai (Mathabai).
Neuralgia, <i>n.</i>	Murimo wa magego.
Nevertheless, <i>conj.</i>	Nori. Nani-, with verb.
New, <i>adj.</i>	-eru. (strange) -geni. (dif- ferent) -ingi.
" (modern)	-a mithenya eno.
Newness, <i>n.</i>	Weru.
News, <i>n.</i>	Uhero.
Next, <i>adj.</i>	-a keri. -a igiri. -a hakuhi.
" <i>adv.</i>	Ringi. Kokangi. Thutha.
" <i>prep.</i>	Hakuhi na.
Nibble, to	Kothoguna.
Nice, <i>adj.</i>	-ega. (to taste) -a omurio.
Nick, <i>n.</i> (notch)	Ichano (Ma-).
Nickname, <i>n.</i>	Retwa ria kotuo (Ma-).
Niggard, <i>n.</i>	Mundu wa oiru (A-).
Nigh, <i>adv.</i>	Hakuhi.
Night, <i>n.</i>	Otuko. (darkness) Nduma.

Nightly, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a otuko.
Nine	. . .	Kenda.
Nineteen	. . .	Ikumi na kenda.
Ninety	. . .	Maḱumi kenda. Merungu kenda.
Ninth, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kenda.
Nipple, <i>n.</i> (of breast)	. . .	Nyondo (<i>s. & p.</i>). (of gun) Kahoro (To-).
No, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Acha. Cha. Kotiri. Ha- tiri.
Noble, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-kuru. -ega.
Nobleman, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Munda munene <i>or</i> mukuru (Andu anene <i>or</i> akuru).
Nocturnal, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a otuko.
Nod, to (as signal)	. . .	Koheneria.
„ to	. . .	Kuinama mutui. (doze) Kochunga.
Noise, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Inageni (Ma-). Mugambo (Mi-). Mbara.
Noiseless, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari inageni <i>or</i> mugambo.
Noisome, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a konogia.
Nominal, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a retwa wiki.
Nominally, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kwa reetwa wiki.
Nominate, to (name)	. . .	Kuita. Kotua.
„ to (appoint)	. . .	Kocharia. Kuiga.
Nonentity, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ti kindu.
Nonsense, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Okegu.
Nonsensical, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a okegu.
Noon, noonday, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Miaraho.
Nor, <i>conj.</i>	. . .	Kana.
Normal, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a undu.
Nose, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Inyuro (Ma-).
Not, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Ti-. (in verbs) -ti-.
Notable, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a komenyeka. -ega. -kuru. -gochi.
Notch, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ichano (Ma-).

Notice, to (observe)	. . .	Kurora. Kuiga. Kuona.
„ (mention)	. . .	Kuita. Konegena.
Notify, to	. . .	Komenyithia. Kuera.
Not yet, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	(See <i>not yet tense</i> in verb.)
Nought, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ti kindu.
Nourish, to	. . .	Korera. Korethia.
„ (a design)	. . .	Kokwata ngoroini.
Nourishment, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Irio. Marethio.
Now, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Reu. Orimwe.
Now-a-days	. . .	Mithenya eno.
Noxious, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-uru. -a konogia. -a ko- thora.
Number, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kitaro (I-).
„ to	. . .	Kctara.
Numberless, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari kitaro.
Numbness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Koganda.
Numerous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ingi.
Nurse, to (child)	. . .	Korera. (sick) Kuikaria.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mureri (A-). Muikaria (A-).
Oath, to take an	. . .	(take ordeal cup) Konyua muma.
„ <i>n.</i> (curse)	. . .	Othethi.
Obedience, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kotea. Kothekereria.
Obeisance, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kuinamira mutui. Koho- ya.
Obey, to	. . .	Kotea. Kothekereria.
Object, to	. . .	Korega. Kokana. Kuiti- gira (<i>negatively</i>).
„ to (hinder)	. . .	Kogiria.
Objection, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oregi. Kegirio (I-).
Objectionable, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a konogia. -uru.
Obliterate, to	. . .	Kothengia. Kuoya kwo- thi. Kogiria.
Obnoxious, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a konogia. -a korakaria. -uru.

Obscene, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a geko.
Obscenity, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Geko.
Obscure, <i>adj.</i> (dark)	. . .	-a nduma. (hidden) -a hi- tho.
„ (puzzling)	. . .	-a kotarania.
„ to	. . .	Kuikira nduma. Kohitha.
Obscurity, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nduma.
Obsequies, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mathiko.
Observation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kurora. (remark) Kone- gena. Kuuga.
Observe, to	. . .	Korora. Kuona. (say) Ko- negena.
„ to	. . .	Kuaria. (obey) Kotea. Kothekereria.
Observer, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Murori (A-). Muoni (A-).
Obsolete, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a tene.
Obstruct, to	. . .	Kogiria. Kogirereria.
Obstruction, <i>n.</i> (obstacle)	. . .	Kegirio (I-). (obstruction) Kogiria.
Obstructive, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kogiria.
Obtain, to	. . .	Kuona. Koheo.
Obtainable, to be	. . .	Kuonekana.
Occasionally, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Mahinda na mahinda.
Occupation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wera (Ma-). Ndeto.
Occupy, to	. . .	Kuoya. Kokwata. Kotura. (of home) Kuikara.
Occur, to	. . .	Kotwika. (enter mind) Ko- tonya ngoroimi.
Ocular, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a maitho. Kwa maitho. Kwa kuona.
Odious, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a korakaria.
Odoriferous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kunungia wega.
Odour, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Manungi.
Of (<i>prep.</i>)	. . .	-a. Kwa. Theni.
„ himself	. . .	We wiki. Kwa ogi wake. Kwa hinya wake.

Of late	Mithenya eno. Matuko maya.
„ old	Tene.
Offal, <i>n.</i>	Ndaa ya nyama. Rorua rua nyama.
Offence, <i>n.</i>	Orakari. (fault) Rehiya. (Ma-). Wehiya (Ma-). Kindu kiuru (I-).
Offend, to	Korakaria. (hurt, annoy) Konogia.
„ (do wrong)	Koruta oru. Kuehiya.
Offender, <i>n.</i>	Muruti oru (A-). Mweni mehiya (Eni mehiya).
Offensive, <i>adj.</i>	-a konogia. -uru muio.
Offer, to	Koruta. Korutira. Kohee.
„ to (in sacrifice)	Koruta igongona.
„ to (make proposal)	Koruta uhoru. Kohee u- horo.
„ to (promise)	Kuirera.
„ <i>n.</i>	Uhoru (Mohoro).
Offering, <i>n.</i> (gift)	Kiheo. (of a goat) Wa- thiomo.
„ (sacrifice)	Igongona (Ma-).
Officer, <i>n.</i>	Muthamaki (A-). Mukuru (A-). Mukuru (A-). Murugamiri (A-).
Official, <i>adj.</i>	-a munene. -a hinya.
Officiate, to	Koruta wera. Kuika.
Offscourings, <i>n.</i>	Geko. Mahuti.
Offshoot, <i>n.</i>	Kahaungi (To-).
Offspring, <i>n.</i>	Njiaruo (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>). Muchiaro (A-).
Oft, often, oftentimes, <i>adv.</i>	Kahinda kangi.
„	Mithenya mingi.
Oil, <i>n.</i>	Maguta. (rock) Maguta na taa.

Oil, <i>n.</i>	castor	.	.	Maguta ma mbariki.
„	to	.	.	Kuikira maguta. Kuhaka maguta.
Oily, <i>adj.</i>		.	.	-a maguta.
Ointment, <i>n.</i>		.	.	Maguta. Ngorono.
Old, <i>adj.</i>		.	.	-thuri. -a tene. -kuru.
„	of	.	.	Tene.
„	age, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Othuri.
„	man, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muthuri (Athuri). Mu- kuru Akuru.
„	woman, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kiheti (I-).
Omega, <i>n.</i>		.	.	Muthia.
Omen (good).		.	.	Nyoni njega. (bad) Nyoni njoru (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Ominous, <i>adj.</i>		.	.	-a nyoni njoru.
Omission, <i>n.</i>		.	.	Otigi (Ma-).
Omit, to		.	.	Kotiga. (pass over) Ko- hitukia.
Omnipotence, <i>n.</i>		.	.	Kohota chiothi.
Omnipotent, <i>adj.</i>		.	.	-a kohota chiothi.
Omnipresent, to be		.	.	Kotwika handu hothi.
Omniscience, <i>n.</i>		.	.	Komenya chiothi.
Omniscient, <i>adj.</i>		.	.	-a komenya chiothi.
On, <i>prep.</i>		.	.	Iguru ria. Mbere ya.
„	account of	.	.	Kwa undu wa
„	to go	.	.	Kothie mbere. Kotongoria.
Once, <i>adv.</i>		.	.	Kamwe. Orimwe.
One, <i>adj.</i>		.	.	-mwe.
„	with another	.	.	O na o.
Oneself		.	.	Nie mweni, etc. (our- selves) Ithui eni.
Only (I, etc.)		.	.	Nie nyiki. (We, etc.) Ithui wiki.
Onwards, <i>adv.</i>		.	.	Mbere.
Ooze, to		.	.	Kotata.
Open, <i>adj.</i>		.	.	-theri. (free) -a andu othi.

Open, to	. . .	Kokunora.	Kohingura.
		Kuoha.	
„ space, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Weruini.	
Opening, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mbere.	-a kiambereria.
Openly, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Hatheri.	Kwotheri.
Operate, to	. . .	Koruta wera.	
Operation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wera (Ma-).	Kuika.
Operator, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muruti wera (A-).	
Opine, to	. . .	Kuona.	Koririkana.
		Kuuga.	
Opinion, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uhoru.	
Opportunity, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Hindi (Ma-).	
Oppose, to	. . .	Kogiria.	Korugama mbere.
Opposite, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mbere.	
Oppress, to	. . .	Konogia.	Korakaria.
Oppression, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Onogi.	Orakari.
Oppressive, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a konogia.	-a korakaria.
		-rito.	
Or, <i>conj.</i>	. . .	Kana.	
Orator, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muchiri (A-).	
Ordeal cup, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muma.	
„ to take	. . .	Konyua muma.	
Order, to	. . .	Kuirera.	Kuatha. (ar- range) Kothondeka.
Orderly, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kahora.	-ega. (quiet) -kiri. -thingu.
Ordinance, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kuirera (Merero).	
Ordinary, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mithenya yothi.	-a hindi chiothi.
Organ, <i>n.</i> (musical)	. . .	Kinanda.	
Organic, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kindu kigima.	
Organization, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Makwatano.	Mathondeka.
Organize, to	. . .	Kothondeka.	
Original, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mbere.	-a kiambereria.
		-a wiki.	
Originally, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Mbere.	

Originate, to . . .	Kuumba. Kochiara. Ku- ika. Kuambereria.
Origination, <i>n.</i> . . .	Kiambererio.
Ornament, <i>n.</i> . . .	Reagerero (Ma-). Ithaga (Ma-). Ithondeka (Ma-).
Orphan, <i>n.</i> . . .	Chiana chiangoriai.
„ <i>adj.</i> . . .	-angoriai.
Ostrich, <i>n.</i> . . .	Nyaga (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Other, <i>adj.</i> . . .	ingi. -a keru.
Ought (to be concerned)	Kuagereruo. Kori na hingu (<i>negatively</i>).
Our, ours, <i>pron.</i> . . .	-itu.
Ourselves, <i>pron.</i> . . .	Ithui eni Ngoro chiitu.
Out, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Nja. Kuuma. Thima.
Outbalance, to . . .	Kohota. Kokira.
Outcry, <i>n.</i> . . .	Inageni. Mbara.
Outer, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-a nja.
Outside, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Nja.
Outward . . .	-a nja. (apparent) -a kuo- nuo.
Outwardly, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Kwanja. Ti tiitheru.
Outwit, to . . .	Kohota na ogi.
Over, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Iguru. Kokira. Kori.
„ <i>adj.</i> , to cross.	Kohituka. Koringa.
Overawe, to . . .	Kuitigirithia. Kuikira guoya.
Overcome, to . . .	Kuhota. (put to flight) Koteng'eria. Kuing'gata.
„ to (in a game)	Koharia.
Over-estimate, to . . .	Kogocha muno.
Overflow, to . . .	Koyura muno.
Overflowing, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-ngi muno. -a koyura muno.
Overhaul, to . . .	Korora.
Overhead, <i>adv.</i> . . .	Iguru. Mutwiini.
Overhear, to . . .	Kuigua kwa hitho.

Overjoyed, to be . . .	Kokenna muno.
Overlay, to . . .	Kuikira iguru. Koku- nika.
Overlook, to . . .	Korugamira. Kuikaria. (let pass) Kohitukia. Kotigia.
Overlooker, <i>n.</i> . . .	Murugamira (A-). Mui- karia (A-).
Overmuch, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-ngi muno.
Overpower, to . . .	Kohota. Koteng'eria.
Over-reach, to . . .	Kohenia.
Over-run, to . . .	Kohituka. (invade) Ko- rehe ita. Kotonya kwa hinya.
Oversee, to . . .	Korugamira.
Overseer, <i>n.</i> . . .	Murugamiri (A-).
Overset, to . . .	Kogarora.
Overshadow, to . . .	Kuikira kiruru iguru.
Overstate, to . . .	Kuongerera muno.
Overthrow, to (turn) . . .	Kogarora. (bring down) Kogoithia. (put to fight) Koteng'eria. Kuing'gata.
Overturn, to . . .	Kogarora.
Overwhelm, to . . .	Korehe hinya nyingi. Ko- hota. Kuehiya. Ko- tonya kwa hinya.
Owe, to . . .	Kogea na thiri.
Own, to . . .	Kogea na. (confess) Ku- umba. Kuitikia. Ku- uga.
Owner, <i>n.</i> . . .	Mweni (Eni). Mwenethi (Enethi).
Ox, <i>n.</i> . . .	Ndegwa (Mategwa).

Pace, to	Kothie kahora kwa ma-guru.
Pacific, <i>adj.</i>	-thingu. -a kahora. -a kokira.
Pacify, to	Kokiria. Kotaithorana.
Pack, to	Kuoha hamwe. Kotho-ndeka na mirigo.
„ to (fill)	Koyuria. Kuikira. -ngi.
„ <i>n.</i>	Murigo (Mi-).
Packet, package, <i>n.</i>	Karigo (To-).
Pad for head, <i>n.</i> (of grass)	Rekerio (Ma-).
Padlock, <i>n.</i>	Kehingo (I-).
Pagan, <i>adj.</i>	-guruki.
Paganism, <i>n.</i>	Oguruki.
Pageantry, <i>n.</i>	Mathondeko.
Pail, <i>n.</i>	Kinya (Inya).
Pailful, <i>n.</i>	Kigero kya kinya.
Pain, to give	Kotura. Konogia.
„ <i>n.</i>	Ruo (Maruo). Onogi.
Paint, <i>n.</i>	Therega (Ma-).
„ to	Kohaka <i>or</i> kuikira therega.
Painting, <i>n.</i>	Muhianano wa therega (Mi-).
Palace, <i>n.</i>	Nyumba ya muthamaki (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Palatable, <i>adj.</i>	-a koreka. -eni murio.
Palfrey, <i>n.</i>	Mbarathi munyinyi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Palm, <i>n.</i> (of hand)	Rohe (He-).
„ <i>n.</i> (date)	Mukindu (Mi-).
Paltry, <i>adj.</i>	-nyinyi muno. -nini muno
Pamper, to	Kohonia.
Panegyric, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru wa kogochoa.
Panel, <i>n.</i>	Kehengeri (I-).
Panic, <i>n.</i>	Guoya mukuru (Na-).

Panic, and cause a	.	Kuikira guoya.
Panic-stricken, <i>adj.</i>	.	-a kokwatuo na guoya.
Panoply, <i>n.</i>	.	Megwiko mothi ma ita.
Pant, to	.	Kuoma. Kohumuka.
Pantry, <i>n.</i>	.	Itara (Ma-). Ikombi (Ma-).
Papa, <i>n.</i>	.	Baba.
Paper, <i>n.</i>	.	Karatathi. Iroha (Ma-).
Parable, <i>n.</i>	.	Muhianano wa uhoro (Mi-).
Paraclete, <i>n.</i>	.	Mukiria (A-). Mutaitho- rani (A-).
Paraffin, <i>n.</i>	.	Maguta wa taa.
Paramount, <i>adj.</i>	.	-a hinya. -a nene muno.
Parcel, <i>n.</i>	.	Karigo (To-).
Parch, to	.	Kuomira.
Pardon, to	.	Kotiga.
„ <i>n.</i>	.	Getigi.
Pare, to (of fruit)	.	Kuoa. (of nails) Koruta. nduara.
Parent, <i>n.</i>	.	Muchiari (A-).
Parliament, <i>n.</i>	.	Machiraini.
Partly, to	.	Koruta uhoro.
Part, <i>n.</i>	.	Gechunji (I-). (work) Wera (Ma-). (district) Ngongo (<i>s. & p.</i>). Kako- ngo (Tokongo).
„ to	.	Kogaiana. Kotema.
Parted, to become	.	Kotembuka.
Partake, to	.	Koria. Kogaiana. Kuoya. Kochama.
Partaker, <i>n.</i>	.	Mugaiani (A-).
Partial, <i>adj.</i> (not com- plete)	.	-a gechunji (have a liking for). -a kuona. -a kue- nda.
Particle, <i>n.</i>	.	Kindu kinyinyi (I-).
Parting, <i>adj.</i>	.	-a muthia.
Partner, <i>n.</i>	.	Mukwatani (A-).

Partisan, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mukinyiri (A-).
Partly, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	Kwa gechunji.
Partnership, to enter into	.	.	Kokwatana. Kuerana.
" <i>n.</i>	.	.	Okwatani.
Partridge, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Ngwari (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Party, <i>n.</i> (camp)	.	.	Machaminio. Thirito (Ma- (number) Gechigo (I-).
Pass, to (approve)	.	.	Kuitikia.
" " (change)	.	.	Kogaruruka.
" " (exceed)	.	.	Kori. Kokira.
" " (go by)	.	.	Kohituka. Kothie.
" " (happen)	.	.	Kuoneka.
" over, to	.	.	Koringa. (omit) Kotiga.
Passable, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a koringeka.
Passage, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kohituka (journey). Kya- ro (Chiaro). (way) Njira (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Passenger, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mwethieri (Ethieri).
Passing, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a kohituka. -tarikuikara. -a reu.
Passion, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kiendi kya ngoro <i>or</i> hi- nya.
" <i>n.</i> (desire)	.	.	Thuti.
Pastime, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Kechothi (I-).
Pastoral, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a korethia ndoromi.
Pasture, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Marethio.
" to	.	.	Korethia.
Pat, to (with hand)	.	.	Koringa rohe.
Pate, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mutui (Mi-).
Patent, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-theri.
Paternal, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a baba.
Path, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Njira (<i>n. & s.</i>).
Pathless, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-tari njira. -a kithaka.
"	.	.	Njira (<i>s. & p.</i>).

Patience, <i>n.</i> . . .	Ohoreri.
Patient, to be . . .	Kogea ohoreri. Koho- rera.
„ <i>adj.</i> . . .	-horeri. -a itheru.
Patriarch, <i>n.</i> . . .	Muthuri wa tene (A-). Mukuru (A-).
Patronize, to . . .	Kotaithia. Kogura kwa.
Pattern, <i>n.</i> . . .	Muthemba. Muhianano (Mi-).
Pauperism, <i>n.</i> . . .	Otheni.
Pause, to . . .	Korugama hanini. Ko- tithia.
Pave, to . . .	Kuikira mahiga thi.
Paw, <i>n.</i> . . .	Koguru kwa nyamo (Ma-).
Pay, to . . .	Koriha.
Payment, <i>n.</i> . . .	Muchara (Mi-). Marihio.
Peace, <i>n.</i> . . .	Wega. Uhoro.
„ to make . . .	Kotaithorana.
Peaceable, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-horeri. -ega.
Peacemaker, <i>n.</i> . . .	Mutaithorani (A-).
Peak, <i>n.</i> . . .	Muthia (Mi-).
Peasant, <i>n.</i> . . .	Murimi (A-).
Pebble, <i>n.</i> . . .	Kahiga (To-).
Peculiar, <i>adj.</i> . . .	-atari muhianano. (strange) -geni.
„ . . .	(one's own) -a mweni.
Pedestrianism, <i>n.</i> . . .	Kothie kwa maguru.
Peel, <i>n.</i> . . .	Ikoru (Ma-).
„ to . . .	Kuoa.
Peep, to . . .	Kochothereria.
Pelt, to . . .	Kuikiria.
Pen, <i>n.</i> . . .	Kalamu (To-). Ketemi (I-).
„ to . . .	Kotema na kalamu.
Penetrate, to . . .	Kotonya theni muno. Ko- tonya ngoroini.

Penis, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oru (Ma-).
Penknife, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kahiyu (To-).
Penniless, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari na mbecha. -theni.
Penury, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Otheni.
People, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Andu.
Pepper, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kanogo.
Peppery, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kanogo.
Peradventure, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Anga.
Perceive, to	. . .	Kuona. Komenya. Kui- gua.
Perception, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogi wa kuona. Omenyi.
Perdition, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Handu ha kora.
Perfect, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ega. -tari rehiya.
Perforate, to	. . .	Kothecha. Kothechanga.
Perform, to	. . .	Koruta. Kuika. Koni- na. Kothira.
Perfume, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kenungi kyega (Manu- ngi mega).
Perhaps, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Anga.
Peril, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogwati.
Perilous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a ogwati.
Perish, to	. . .	Kora. Kokua.
Perjury, to commit	. . .	Kohenia. Kuuga mathara or maheni.
" <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mahenio. Mathara.
Permanent, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kuikara. -a matuko mothi. -a tene. -a hi- ndi chiothi.
Permission, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wetikio (Maitikio). U- horo.
Permit, to	. . .	Kuitikia. Korega <i>nega- tively.</i>
Perpendicular, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-rungaru.
Perpetrate, to	. . .	Koruta. Kuika.
Perpetrator, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muruti (A-).

Perpetual, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mithenya yothi. -a hi- ndi chiothi.
Perplex, to	. . .	Komakia.
Persevere, to	. . .	Kogeria. Kogerageria.
Person, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mundu (Andu).
Personage, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mundu (Andu). Mundu munene (A-).
Personally, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kwa mweni.
Personate, to	. . .	Kuiruta.
Perspiration, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Thithino.
Perspire, to	. . .	Kothithina.
Persuade, to	. . .	Koringeraria. Kothaitha.
Peruse, to	. . .	Kothoma muno.
Pestilence, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ndwari ya kokua (<i>s. & p.</i>). Murimo wa kokua (Mirimo ya kokua).
Petty, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-nini.
Photograph	. . .	Muhianano (Mi-).
Physic, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthaiga (Mi-).
Physician, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mundu mugo (A-). Muri- giti (A-).
Pick, to (choose)	. . .	Kocharia.
" " (pick up)	. . .	Kuona. Kuoya.
" " (pluck)	. . .	Kotua.
" " (recover)	. . .	Kohona. Kuona hinya.
Picture, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muhianano (Mi-).
Piece, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Gechunji (I-).
Piecemeal, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kaninikanini.
Pierce, to	. . .	Kothecha. Koturekaia.
Pig, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ngeri (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Pigeon, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ndutura (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Pigmy, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kamundu (Tomundu).
Pillage, to	. . .	Kotaha.
Pillar, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Getuki (I-).
Pillow, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muitiro (Mi-).

Pimple, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Thonani (Ma-).
Pinch, to	. . . .	Kokunya.
Pinchers, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Ngori (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Pink, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-tuni.
Pioneer, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Mutongoria (A-).
Pipe, <i>n.</i> (tobacco)	. . . .	Kiko.
Pistol, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Muchinga munyinyi (Mi-). Kamuchinga (Tomu- chinga).
Pit, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Irima (Ma-).
Pitch, to (throw away)	. . . .	Kotee. (throw) Kuikira.
Pitchy, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-a uru. -a nduma.
Piteous, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-a otheni. -a thena.
Pith, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Ngoro ya muti.
Pity, to	. . . .	Korakarira. Komakira.
Place, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Handu.
„ of	. . . .	Handu ha.
„ to	. . . .	Kuikira. Kuiga.
Plague, to	. . . .	Konogia. Korakaria.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Ndwari ya kokua. Murimo (Mi). Onogi. Orakari.
Plain, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-theru.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Wero (Mawero).
Plaintiff, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Muchirithia (A-).
Plait, to	. . . .	Kotuma.
Plan, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Uhoro. (method) Njira (<i>s. & p.</i>). (sketch) Mu- hianano (Mi-).
„ to	. . . .	Koruta uhoro.
Plank, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Kihengeri (I-).
Plant, to	. . . .	Kohanda.
Plantain, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Irigo (Ma-).
Plantation, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Mugunda (Mi-).
Planter, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Murimi (A-). Muhandi (A-). Mueni wa mugu- nda (Eniwa).

Plaster, to	Kothinga ndaka. Kohaka ndaka.
Plate, <i>n.</i>	Kyuga (Chiuga).
Play, to	Kotheka. (music) Koringa kenanda, etc.
„ <i>n.</i>	Gechothi (I-). Otheki.
Plead, to	Kohoya muno. Kothai-tha.
Pleasant, <i>adj.</i>	-a murio. -a kokenna.
Please, to	Kokennia. Kuagirira.
Pleasure, <i>n.</i>	Itheko (Ma-). Kikenni (Ma-).
Plenty, <i>n.</i>	Wingi. Bothi.
Plot, <i>n.</i>	Uhoro. Uhoro muru (Ma-).
„ of ground, <i>n.</i>	Mugunda (Mi-).
Pluck, to (fruit)	Kotua. (feathers) Komunya. Komunyura.
„ <i>n.</i> (courage)	Ngoro nene. Ojamba. Omereru.
Plucky, to be, <i>adj.</i>	-ri orumi. -a ngoro nene.
Plug, <i>n.</i>	Nguniko (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
„ to	Kokunika.
Plumage, <i>n.</i>	Njoya ya nyoni.
Plump, <i>adj.</i>	-a magutamangi. -a konora.
Plunder, <i>n.</i>	Mataha.
„ to	Kotaha.
Pocket, <i>n.</i>	Muondo (Mi-).
Point, <i>n.</i>	Muthia (Mi-).
Point-blank, <i>adv.</i>	Kwotheri.
Poison, <i>n.</i>	Ororu. Orogii.
„ to	Kuikira ororu.
Poisonous, <i>adj.</i>	-a ororu.
Pole, <i>n.</i>	Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-).
Polish, to	Kogiria. Kotheria.
Pollute, to	Kuikira ndaka <i>or</i> geko-

Pond, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Karia (To-).
Ponder, to	.	.	.	Koririkana.
Ponderous, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-rito muno. -nene muno.
Pony, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Mbarathi munyinyi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Poor, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Mutheni (Atheni).
„ <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-theni.
Poorly, to be	.	.	.	Koruara.
Popular, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-a andu othi.
Population, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Andu.
Populous, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-a koyura andu.
Porcupine, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Njegi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
„ quills	.	.	.	Muchegi (Mi-).
Porridge, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muthura.
Porter	.	.	.	Mukuui (A kuui).
Portion, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Gechunji (I-).
Portly, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-nene.
Portrait, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muhianano (Mi-).
Portray, to	.	.	.	Kctema muhianano.
Position, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Handu.
Positively, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	.	Kwa tiitheru.
Possess, to	.	.	.	Kogea na. Kotwika na.
„ oneself of, to	.	.	.	Kuona. Kokwata.
Possessions, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Indu.
Possessor, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Mweni (Eni).
„	.	.	.	Mwenethi (enethi).
Possible, to be	.	.	.	Kohotekana.
Post, <i>n.</i> (prop)	.	.	.	Getuki (I-). (tree) Muti (Mi-).
Posterior, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-a thutha.
Postpone, to	.	.	.	Kuika. Kuuga rochioro- chio.
Pot, <i>n.</i> (cooking)	.	.	.	Nyungu (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Potatoes, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Ngwachi.
Pound, to	.	.	.	Kokima.
Pour out, to	.	.	.	Kuita.
„ to the dregs, to	.	.	.	Kuinikirira.

Poverty, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Otheni.
Powder, <i>n.</i> (meal)	. . .	Mutu. (gun) Rabuta.
Power, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Hinya. Onene.
Powerful, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a hinya.
Powerless, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari hinya.
Praise, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogochi. Ngumo. Okumio. Watha.
„ to	. . .	Kogocha. Kokumia. Ko- gatha.
„ oneself, to	. . .	Kuigatha. Kuigocha. Ku- ikumia.
Pray, to	. . .	Kohoya. Kothaitha. Ku- enda.
Prayer, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kehoyi (Mahoyo) (Mendi) (Matthaithi).
Preach, to	. . .	Kuera.
Preacher, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mweri (Me-).
Precede, to	. . .	Kotongoria. Kothie mbere.
Preceding, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mbere.
Precious, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-goro mwingi. -ega muno.
Precipitately, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kwa rua.
Preconceive, to	. . .	Kuigua mbere.
Predecease, to	. . .	Kokua mbere.
Predecessor, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutongoria (A-).
Predict, to	. . .	Koragura. Koruta uhoro mbere.
Prediction, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oraguri.
Predominate, to	. . .	Kogea na hinya. Kotwika iguru ria.
Pre-exist, to	. . .	Kotwika <i>or</i> kogea mbere.
Pre-existent, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kotwika mbere.
Prefer, to	. . .	Kuenda kori. Kothura.
Pregnant, to be	. . .	Kogea ihu. Kuona ihu.
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni ihu.
Preliminary, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mbere. -a kiambereria.
Premonish, to	. . .	Kuonia mbere.

Preoccupy, to	. . .	Kokwata mbere.
Prepare, to	. . .	Kothondeka.
Prepay, to	. . .	Koriha mbere.
Presage, to	. . .	Kuonia mbere. Koragura.
Present, to	. . .	Kohee. Koruta.
„ n.	. . .	Kiheo. (of goat) Wathi- omo.
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a reu. -a muthenya uyu.
Presently, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kahinda. Kahinda koka- ngi.
Preserve, to	. . .	Kuikaria. Kohonia.
Presignify, to	. . .	Kuonia mbere.
Press, to	. . .	Kotindika. Kokindira.
„ out, to	. . .	Kuiha. Konyorohia.
Prestige, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogochi. Okumio. Onene.
Pretend, to	. . .	Kuiruta. Kuuga kwa ma- heni.
Pretty, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ega.
Prevail, to	. . .	Kohota. Kogea na hinya.
„ over	. . .	Kotong'eria. Kuing'gata.
Prevaricate, to	. . .	Kohenia. Kuuga maheni.
Prevent, to	. . .	Kogirereria.
Previous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mbere. -a tene.
Prey, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mugwimo (Mi-).
„ on, to	. . .	Kotaha. Kuehiya. Kutu- nyana.
Price, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Goro. Thogoro.
Prick, to	. . .	Kothecha.
Pride, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oturiki.
Primal, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mbere.
Primitive, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a tene. -a kiambereria.
Prince, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthamaki (A-).
„ n. (king's son)	. . .	Mwana wa muthamaki (Chiana, etc.).
Prison, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kiohoini.
Privacy, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ohitho.

Private, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a mweni.
Privily, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	Kwa hito.
Privy, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a mundu mwe mweni.
„ <i>adj.</i> (secret)	.	.	-a hito.
Probably, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	Anga.
„ <i>adv.</i> (D.V.)	.	.	Ngai angienda.
Proceed, to (advance)	.	.	Kothie mbere. Kokwata njira.
„ to (come out)	.	.	Kuuma.
„ to (go before)	.	.	Kotongoria.
Proceeds, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Moni.
Proclaim, to	.	.	Kuera.
Procrastinate, to	.	.	Korariria. Kotinda. Kwikara.
Procurable, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a kuonekana.
Procure, to	.	.	Kuona.
Produce, to	.	.	Kochiara. Koruta. (length) Kuongerera oraiya.
Profess, to	.	.	Kuitikia.
Profit, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Uongereri.
Profoundly, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	Muno. Kwa hinya. Kwa ogi.
Progenitor, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muchiari (Achiari).
Progressively, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	Kaninikanini. Mwe kwa mwe.
Prohibit, to	.	.	Korega.
Prominently, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	Mbere ya othi. Kwotheri.
Promise, to	.	.	Kuerera.
Prop, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Getuki (I-).
„ up, to	.	.	Kotira.
Propagate, to	.	.	Kochiara.
Property, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Indu. (inheritance) Oramati.
Prophecy, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Oraguri.
Prophecy, to	.	.	Koragura.
Prophet, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Muraguri (Araguri).

Propitiate, to	. . .	Kokiria.
Propose, to	. . .	Koruta uhoro.
Proprietor, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mweni (Eni). Mwenethi (Enethi).
Prosecute, to	. . .	Kochirithia mbere ya mu- chiri.
Prosecutor, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muchirithia (A-).
Prosper, to	. . .	Kotonga.
Prosperity, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Otongi.
Prosperous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tonga.
Prostrate, to	. . .	Kuinamirira.
Protect, to	. . .	Kuikaria.
Protector, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muikaria (A-).
Proud, to be	. . .	Koturika.
Proverb, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muhianano wa uhoro (Mi-).
Provisions, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Chiakoria. Iriō.
Provoke, to	. . .	Korakaria.
Pugnacious, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kuenda ita <i>or</i> mbara.
Pull, to	. . .	Koguchia.
„ out, to	. . .	Koruta.
„ „ by roots, to	. . .	Kokura.
Pulse, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Igotha ria mukiha wa tha- kami.
Pumpkin, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Irengi (Ma-).
Punish, to	. . .	Konyarira. (pay) Koriha. (beat) Kohora.
Puny, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-nini muno.
Pupil, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Murutuo (A-).
Purchase, to	. . .	Kogura. Kuona kwa mbe- cha, etc.
Pure, to be	. . .	Kothera.
„ <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-theru.
Purgative, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthaiga wa koharithia.
Purge, to	. . .	Kotheria. Kothambira.
Purify, to	. . .	Kotheria.
Purity, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Otheri.

Purple, <i>adj.</i>	-tuni.
Pursue, to	Koteng'eria. Kokinyira.
	Kogwima.
„ (aim at; want)	Kuenda. Kocharia.
Push, to	Kuikia. Kotindika.
Put, to	Kuiga. Kuikira.
„ an end to, to	Konina. Kothira:
„ aside, to	Kuiga rueraini.
„ away, to	Kothengia. Koruta.
„ down, to	Kogoithia. Kuigathi.
„ forth, to	Komera. Kochiara.
„ in a line, to	Kuiga na muhari.
„ on clothes, to	Kogwika.
„ „ ornaments, to	Kothondeka.
„ out fire, to	Kohoria mwaki.
„ „ of joint, to	Kuuna.
„ „ to	Koruta.
„ „ to dry, to	Kuanika. Kotambararia.
„ to flight, to	Koteng'eria. Kuing'gata.
Putrefy, to	Kobutha.
Puzzle, to	Komakia.
Puzzled, to be	Komaka.
Pygmy, <i>n.</i>	Kamundu (Tomundu).
Python, <i>n.</i>	Nyamuathi (Nyamuchi- athi). Ndamathia (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Quack, to	Kogamba ta bata. Koga- mba ta thambiri.
„ „ (boast)	Kuigocha.
Quadruped, <i>n.</i>	Nyamo ya maguru manna.
Quake, to	Kuinaina.
Quality, <i>n.</i>	Muthemba (Mi).
Quarrel, to	Korumana. Kotetania.
„ <i>n.</i>	Kotetania. Mbara.
Quarrelsome, <i>adj.</i>	-rumani. -a mbara.
Quarter, <i>n.</i>	Gechunji kya ka nna.

Quarters, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Maikaro.
Quaver, to	. . .	Kuinaina.
Queen, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthamaki muka (A-).
Queer, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-geni.
Quell, to	. . .	Kokiria.
Quench, to (fire)	. . .	Kohoria. Kokiria.
Query, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Orio (Ma-).
Question, to	. . .	Kuuria. Kohoya. Kuona mariguo. Kotarania.
Quick, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a rua. -a metuki. (clever) -a ogi.
Quicken, to (encourage)		Kuikira ngoro <i>or</i> hinya.
„ (raise from dead)		Koriyukia.
Quickly, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Na-rua. Metuki.
Quick-sighted, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kuona na rua. -eni mai- tho.
Quiet, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kahora. -thingu- -kiri.
„ to	. . .	Kuikiria.
Quietly, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Na kahora.
Quietness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uhoru. Okiri. Othingu.
Quiet person, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mukiri. Mundu wa kaho- ra. Muthingu (A-).
Quit, to (leave)	. . .	Kotiga. Kothie. Kotha- ma. Kuinuka
Quiver, to	. . .	Kuinaina.
„ <i>n.</i> (for arrows)	. . .	Thiaka (Ma-).
Quote, to	. . .	Kochuka. Kuaria. Kuuga.
Rabbi, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Murutani (A-). Muthuri (A-).
Rabid, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni ngoma.
Rabidly, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kwa ngoma. Kwa oguru- ki.
Race, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Roriri (Ndoriri) (Mando- riri).
„ „	. . .	Muhiriga (Mihiriga).

Radiance, <i>n.</i> (at dawn)	Merori. Otheri.
Radiant, <i>adj.</i>	-a merori.
Rag, <i>n.</i>	Katama (Totama).
Rage, <i>n.</i>	Orakari. Orumi.
„ to	Korakara.
Ragged, <i>adj.</i>	-uruuru. -buthu. -a ko- tembukanga.
Raid, to	Korehe ita. Kotaha.
Railroad, <i>n.</i>	Njira ya ngari ya ndogo.
Raiment, <i>n.</i>	Regwiko (Megwiko).
Rain, <i>n.</i>	Mbura.
„ to	Kora mbura.
Rainbow, <i>n.</i>	Mukungwa wa mbura (Miku- ngu ya mbura).
Raincloud, <i>n.</i>	Itu ria mbura (Ma-).
Rainy, <i>adj.</i>	-a mbura.
„ season	(greater) Kathano. (lesser) Mwaka wa kehu.
Raise, to	Kohaichia. (bring to life) Koriyukia. (dignify) Kogocha. (increase) Ku- ngerera. (make to stand) Korugamia. (remove) Ko- thengia.
Ram, <i>n.</i>	Ndoromi murume. Ndoro- mi njamba (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Rancid, <i>adj.</i>	-a kununga. -uru. -a ko- thuka.
„ to be	Kori na onungi.
Range, to	Kochera. Kothiururuka.
„ (arrange)	Kothondekira.
Ransack, to	Kotaha. (search for) Ko- charia handu hothi.
Ransom, <i>n.</i>	Okori.
„ to	Kokora. Kuigwithania.
Ransomer, <i>n.</i>	Mukai (A-).

Rap, to	Kogothagotha. Koringa- ringa.
Rapacious, <i>adj.</i>	-hinya. -a koría.
Rapidly, <i>adv.</i>	Na rua. Metuki.
Rapture, <i>n.</i>	Kokenna kuingi.
Rapturous, <i>adj.</i>	-a kokenna.
Rash, <i>n.</i>	Oheri.
Rat, <i>n.</i>	Bea (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Rather, <i>adv.</i>	Kori.
Ration, <i>n.</i>	Irio chia muthenya.
Ravage, to	Kuehiya. Kotaha.
Rave, to	Kuaria ta mweni ngo- ma.
Raw, <i>adj.</i>	-thi. (bare)-theri. (weather) -a heho.
Rawboned, <i>adj.</i>	-henju.
Raze, to	Kogoithia. Kuehiya.
Razor, <i>n.</i>	Ruenji (Menji).
Reach, to	Kokinya. Kokinyira.
" (extend arm)	Koronga gwoko.
" (attain)	Kuona. Kogwata.
Read, to	Kothoma. (understand) Komenya.
Readable, <i>adj.</i>	-ega kwa. Kothoma.
Reader, <i>n.</i>	Muthomi (A-).
Readily, <i>adv.</i>	Orimwe. Oreu.
Readiness, <i>n.</i>	Kuiyuha.
Reading, <i>n.</i>	Gethomo (Ma-).
Re-adjust, to	Kothondekira.
Re-admit, to	Kotonyia kerí.
Real, <i>adj.</i>	-a tiitheru. -a theri.
Reality, <i>n.</i>	Tiitheru.
Realizable, <i>adj.</i>	-a Kohotekana. -a kuone- kana. -a kuitikiana.
Realize, to (get)	Kuona. (execute) Koru- tira. Koninithia. (grasp)

			Kuona ni tiitheru. Kuitikia. Komenya.
Really, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	Tiitheru. Ti maheni.
Realm, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Onene. Othamaki. Porori (Ma).
Re-animate, to	.	.	Koriyukia. Kuikira muoyo.
Reap, to	.	.	Kogetha.
Reaper, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Mugethi (Agethi).
Re-appear, to	.	.	Kuonuo ringi. Kuoneka keru.
Rear, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Rueri rea mbere.
„ <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a thutha. -a muthia.
„ to bring up the	.	.	Kokinyira kwa muthia.
„ to (build)	.	.	Kuaka. Koruta. Kobai- chia. (bring up) Korera. Korethia. Kuungithia. (make to stand) Korugamia. Kohaichia.
Re-arrange, to	.	.	Kothondeka ringi. Kogarora kahora.
Rearward, <i>adv.</i>	.	.	Kwa thutha.
Reason, <i>n.</i> (intellect)	.	.	Mbuguiro. Ogi. (motive) Undu (Maundu).
„ to (argue)	.	.	Kokararania. (use intellect) Kotarania. Kori- rikana.
Reasonable, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	-a ogi. -a tiitheru. -ega.
Reason of, by	.	.	Kwa undu wa.
Re-assemble, to	.	.	Kochokereria keru <i>or</i> ringi.
Re-assert, to	.	.	Kuuga keru.
Re-assure, to	.	.	Kohee ngoro. Kuikira ngoro.
Rebel, to	.	.	Korega. Kothora.
Rebellion, <i>n.</i>	.	.	Oregi.
Rebound, to	.	.	Kochoka thutha. Kothie thutha <i>or</i> Keru.

Rebuild, to . . .	Kuaka keru <i>or</i> ringi.
Rebuke, to . . .	Koruma. Kuonia.
Rebut, to . . .	Kokana.
Recall, to . . .	Kuita ringi <i>or</i> keru.
„ to . . .	(retract) Kogarora uhoro wa mbere. (remember) Koririkana. Komenya. Kuigua.
Recant, to . . .	Kogarora uhoro wa mbere.
Recapitulate, to . . .	Kotara ringi.
Recapture, to . . .	Kokwata <i>or</i> kotega ringi <i>or</i> keru.
Receive, to . . .	Kuoya. Koyukia. Koheo. Kuona.
Reckon, to . . .	Kotara.
Recline, to . . .	Kuinama. Kotira. Ko- koma.
Recognition, <i>n.</i> . . .	Komenya. Omenyi.
Recognize, to . . .	Kuigua. Komenya. Kuoi.
Recollect, to . . .	Koririkana.
Recollection . . .	Oririkani.
Recommence, to . . .	Kuambereria ringi.
Recompence, to . . .	Korihira.
Reconcile, to . . .	Komonania. Kotaitho- rana.
Reconciliation . . .	Otaithorani.
Reconsider, to . . .	Koririkana ringi.
Reconstruct, to . . .	Kuaka ringi.
Record, to . . .	Kotema uhoro wa. Kua- ndika uhoro wa.
Recount, to . . .	Kotara ringi.
Recover, to . . .	(get well) Kohona. (get again) Kuona ringi.
Recreate, to . . .	Koruta ringi. Kuumba ringi.
Rectify, to . . .	Kothondeka.

K

Red, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tuni.
Redden, to	. . .	Kuikira otuni.
Redeem, to	. . .	Kuigwithania. Kokora.
Redeemer, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mukori (Akori).
Redemption, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Okori.
Redemptive, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kokora.
Redound, to	. . .	Kochoka.
Redress, to	. . .	Kothondeka. Korihira wega.
Reduce, to	. . .	Korutaruta. Konyihanyihia.
Reduced, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-henju.
Reed, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Irura (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Re-elect, to	. . .	Kothura keru <i>or</i> ringi.
Re-enter, to	. . .	Kotonya keru.
Re-examine, to	. . .	Korora keru.
Referee, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muchiri (Achiri).
Refine, to	. . .	Kotheria.
Refit, to	. . .	Kothondeka ringi.
Reform, to	. . .	Kogarora kotwika -ega.
Refrain, to	. . .	Kogirereria.
Refuge pit, <i>n.</i> (of beast)		Irima (Marima). Oruma (Ma-).
" " <i>n.</i> (of men)		Mungu (Miungu).
Refugee, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mori (Ori).
Refuse, to	. . .	Korega. Kuima.
Refute, to	. . .	Kuonia maheni.
Regain, to	. . .	Kuona ringi.
Regale, to	. . .	Korethia. Kokennia. Kuagerera.
Regard, to (attend to)	. . .	Korora. (honour) Kotea. (consider) Koririkana.
Regenerate, to	. . .	Kochiara keru. Kuikira muoyo mutheru.
Region, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Rueri (Marueri). Porori (Maporori).
Regret, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Orakari (Marakari).

Regret, to	Korakara. Korakario.
Regulate, to	Korugamirira. Kothondeka.
Rehearse, to	Kuaria keru. (recount) Kotara.
Reign, <i>n.</i>	Othamaki. Wathi. Ochiri.
„ to	Kochira. Kuatha. Kothamaka.
Reinforcement, <i>n.</i>	Mutaithia(A-). Kikuthio(I).
Reject, to	Korega. Kothura. Kuirira koraiya.
„ to	Korega. Kokana. Kuirira koraiya.
Rejoice to	Kokenna. Kuina.
Relate, to	Kuera. Koruta uhoru.
Release, to	Kuohora.
Relief	Getaithia (Itaithia).
Relieve, to	Kothengia otheni. Kohonia.
Religion, <i>n.</i>	Ohoyi. Wetikio.
Relinquish, to	Kötiga. Korekia.
Relish, to	Kuenda muno. Kuagerera.
„ <i>n.</i> (seasoning)	Matukanio.
Rely on, to	Kuitikia.
Remain, to (stay)	Kuikara. Kotinda. (be left) Kotiguo.
Remark, to (notice)	Korora. Kuona. (say) Kuga. Kuaria. Konegena.
„ <i>n.</i>	Uhoru. Ugi.
Remarkable, <i>adj.</i>	-a komakia. -nene.
Remedial, <i>adj.</i>	-a kohonia.
Remedy, <i>n.</i>	Muthaiga (Mi).
„ to	Kohonia. Kothondeka.
Remember, to	Koririkana. Kuigua.
Remembrance, <i>n.</i>	Oririkani.

Remind, to	Koririkania.
Remit, to	Kotiga. (pay) Koriha. (lessen) Korutaruta.
Remorse, <i>n.</i>	Marakaro
Remote, <i>adj.</i>	-a koraiya. -a tene.
Remove, to	Kothama. (take away) Kothengia. Kuiga haraiya.
Rend, to	Kotembura. Kuehiya.
Renew, to	Kothondeka. Koruta ringi.
Renounce, to	(give up) Kotiga. (refuse) Korega. Kokana. Kuima.
Renown, <i>n.</i>	Onene. Ogochi. Ngumo. Ogathi.
Rent, <i>n.</i>	Ketembuki (I-).
Repair, to	Kothondeka. Koruta ringi.
Repay, to	Koriha.
Repeat, to (do again)	Kuika <i>or</i> koruta ringi.
„ (say)	Kuga <i>or</i> kuaria <i>or</i> konegena ringi.
Repeatedly, <i>adv.</i>	Kaingi. Hindichiothi.
Repel, to	Kochokia thutha. King'gata. Koteng'eria.
Repent, to	Komaka.
Repentant, <i>adj.</i>	-a komaka.
Replace, to	Kochokia.
Replenish, to	Koyuria ringi.
Repletion, <i>n.</i>	Koyura muno.
Reply, to	Kuitikia. Kuitika.
Repose, to	Kohuruka. Kokoma.
„ <i>n.</i>	Ohuruki. Okomi. Toro.
Represent, to (to bealike)	Kohianana. (make a likeness) Koruta muhianano.
Representative, <i>n.</i>	Murekio (A-).

Reproach, to	. . .	Koruma.
Reproduce, to	. . .	Koruta ringi. Korehe keru. Kochokia.
Reproduction, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ochiari. Kochiara.
Repudiate, to	. . .	Korega. Kokana.
Repulse, to	. . .	Koteng'eria. Kuing'gata. Kohota.
Repurchase, to	. . .	Kogora ringi <i>or</i> keru.
Request, to	. . .	Kuenda. Kohoya. Kuuria.
Require, to (order)	. . .	Kuenda kwahinya. Kuera.
Rescue, to	. . .	Kohonokia. Kohonia. Ku- ohora.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ohonoki.
Resemblance, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muhianano (Mi-).
Resemble, to	. . .	Kohianana na.
Reserve, to	. . .	Kuiga.
Reside, to	. . .	Kuikara. Kotura.
Residence, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nyumba (<i>s. & p.</i>). Keikaro (Ma-).
Resign, to	. . .	Koruta. Kotiga.
Resist, to	. . .	Kohorana. Kogiria.
Resolute, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a hinya. -ri orumi.
Respect, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogochi. Otei.
„ to	. . .	Kotea. Kogocha.
„ to (to have)	. . .	Korora.
Respond, to	. . .	Kuitikia. Kuitika.
Rest, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kohuruka. Toro. Ohuruki.
Resting-place	. . .	Kehuruko (I-). Mahuruko.
Restore, to	. . .	Kochokia. (mend) Kotho- ndeka.
Restrain, to	. . .	Kogiria.
Result, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthia (Mi-).
Resume, to	. . .	Kuambereria ringi. Ko- kwata keru.
Resurrection, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oriyuki. Kuriyuka.
Retain, to	. . .	Kokwata. Kuiga.

Retire, to	Kothie thutha. Kochoka. Kohunduka.
Retract, to	Kogarora uhoro wa mbere.
Retreat, to	Kochoka. Kohunduka. Kothie thutha.
Retrieve, to	Kuona ringi. Kogarora. Kochokia.
Retrograde, <i>adj.</i>	-a kothie thutha.
Return, to	Kohunduka. Kochoka. Kothie thutha.
" " (repay)	Kochokia. Koriha ringi.
" " reply, to	Kuitikia. Kuitika.
Reveal, to	Kokunora.
Revelation, <i>n.</i>	Okonori.
Reverence, to	Kotea. Koherera.
" <i>n.</i>	Oteo. Weherero.
Reverse, to	Kogarora.
" <i>n.</i>	Rueri rua thutha.
Revert, to	Kochoka.
Review, to	Korora ringi.
Reville, to	Korumana.
Revise, to	Kothondeka.
Revisit, to	Kuoka ringi. Kochokia ringi.
Revive, to	Kuriyukia. Kuokiria.
Revolt, to	Korega. (abhor) Kothora.
Revolve, to	Kothiururuka. Kogaru- ruka.
Revolver, <i>n.</i>	Muchinga munyinyi (Mi- Kamuchinga (Tomu- chinga).
Revulsion	Magururuki ma ngoro. Mathori.
Reward, to	Koriha.
" <i>n.</i>	Kindu kya ndugu. Kiheo.
Rhinoceros, <i>n.</i>	Huria (<i>s. & p.</i>).

Rib, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Robaru (Ma-). (Mbaru.)
Rice, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muchere.
Rich, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-tonga. -ri na indu nyingi.
„ man	.	.	.	Ketonga (I-).
Riches, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Indu. Otongi.
Ride, to	.	.	.	Kohaicha. (be carried) Kokuuo.
Rider, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muhaichi mbarathi etc. (A-).
Ridicule, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Othekerero.
„ to	.	.	.	Kothekerera.
Rifle, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muchinga (Mi-).
„ to	.	.	.	Kotaha. Kuchiya.
Right, <i>adj.</i> (good)	.	.	.	-ega. (side) -a kworio. (fitting) tiithenr. -a kuigana.
„ to	.	.	.	Kothondeka.
Righteous, to be	.	.	.	Kuiganana. Kogea na mehiya (<i>negatively</i>). Ku- ega.
„ <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-tari mehiya. -igananu.
Righteousness, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Uigananu.
Rind, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Ikoro (Ma-).
Ring, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Kechoki (I-).
„ <i>n.</i> (for wrist)	.	.	.	Gechango (I-).
„ <i>n.</i> (goat-skin)	.	.	.	Lokwaro (Ngwaro).
Riot, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Mbara. Ita. Inageni.
„ to	.	.	.	Koruta mbara.
Rioter, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Muruti mbara (A-).
Rip, to	.	.	.	Kotema. Kowatura.
Ripe, <i>adj.</i>	.	.	.	-iru.
Ripen, to	.	.	.	Kuirua.
Rise, to	.	.	.	Kuokiria. (stand) Koru- gama. Kothie iguru. Kohaicha.
Risk, <i>n.</i>	.	.	.	Ogwati. Oru.

Risky, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-a ogwati.
River, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Ro'e (Njo'e).
Road, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Njira (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Roar, to	. . . .	Koruruma. Kogamba.
„ to (of thunder)	. . . .	Koruruma.
„ of thunder, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Marurumi. Ngorurumo.
Roast, to	. . . .	Kokaranga.
Rob, to	. . . .	Kuiya.
„ to (by violence)	. . . .	Kotunya.
Robber, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Muichi (A-). Mutunyani (A-).
Rock, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Ihiga inene (Mahiga manene).
Rod, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Rothanju (Thanju).
Roll, to	. . . .	Kogaragaria.
Roof, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Mutui wa nyumba (Mi-).
Root, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Muri (Miiri).
Rope, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Rorigi (Ndigi).
Rot, to	. . . .	Kobutha.
Rotten, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-buthu. -uru.
Rough, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-gomi.
Round, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-tunguru.
„ <i>adv.</i>	. . . .	Kothiururuka.
Rouse, to	. . . .	Kuokiria.
„ (anger)	. . . .	Korakaria.
Rout, to	. . . .	Koteng'eria.
Route, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Njira (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Row, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Mbara. Inageni. (line) Muhari (Mi-).
Royal, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-a kinene. -a kithamaki.
Rub, to	. . . .	Kohambata.
Rubbish, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Ndaka. Mahuti.
Rude, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-guruki.
Ruffian	. . . .	Muturiko (A-).
Ruin, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Gekuo.
„ to	. . . .	Kuuraga. Kuekiya.

Rule, to	Kuathana.
„ <i>n.</i>	Othamaki.
Ruler, <i>n.</i>	Muthamaki (A-).
Ruminate, to (consider) .	Koririkana.
Rumour, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru.
Run, to	Koteng'era.
„ away, to (to go astray)	Kora. (fly) Koteng'era.
Run after, to	Kokinyira.
„ „ (seek)	Kocharia.
„ away, <i>n.</i>	Muteng'eri (Ateng'eri).
Rupee, <i>n.</i>	Rupia (Marupia).
Rush, to	Koteng'era.
Rust, to	Korota.
Rustic, <i>adj.</i>	-a migunda.
Ruthless, <i>adj.</i>	-tari ohoreri.
Scare, to	Kuitigiria. (drive away) Koteng'eria.
„ (make afraid)	Kuikira guoya.
Scatter, to (as seed) . . .	Kohurunja. (put to flight) Koteng'eria.
Scent, to, <i>n.</i>	Konunga kwega.
„	Manungi mega.
Scheme, to	Koruta uhoru.
Scholar, <i>n.</i> (learner) . . .	Murutuo (A-).
Scorch, to	Kochuria.
Scorched, to be	Kochurio.
Scorpion, <i>n.</i>	Bomboyi (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Scowl, to	Korora uru. Konyira.
Scrape, to	Kothiga. Kothuta.
Scraps, <i>n.</i>	Matigi.
Scratch, to (gently)	Kokunya. Kokunyanga. Kothoa. Kothiga.
Scatched, to be	Kothiguo.
Scream, to	Korira. Kokaiya.

Scream, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Keriro (I).	Kokaiya.
Sea, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Iria (Ma-).	
Seam of coat, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Rotumo (Ma-).	
Search for, to	. . .	Kocharia.	
Season, <i>n.</i> (month)	. . .	Mweri (Mi).	(year) Mwa- ka (Mi).
„ (short space of)	. . .	Kahinda.	
Seasoning, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kotukania (Matukanio).	
Seasons, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mwaki wa Njahi, Mweri, Mohea.	
Seat, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ge'te (I-).	
Second, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kerī. -a eri.	
Secret, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kindu kya hitho (Indu chia hitho).	Uhoro wa hitho.
Secrete, to	. . .	Kohitha.	
Secretly, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kwahitho.	
Secular, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a maporori.	
See, to	. . .	Kuona. Korora.	
Seed, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mbeu.	
Seek, to	. . .	Kocharia.	
Seem, to	. . .	Kuoneka. (to be like) Kohianana.	
Seize, to	. . .	Konyita. Kokwata. (accept) Kuoya.	
Select, to	. . .	Kothura.	
Self	. . .	-eni. (myself, etc.) Ngoro yakwa, etc.	
Sell, to	. . .	Kuendia.	
Send, to	. . .	Kotwara. Kotuma.	
Senior, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mbere. -kuru.	
Sense, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogi.	
Senseless, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-kegu.	
Sensual, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mwiri.	
Sent, to be	. . .	Kotumuo. Kotwaruo.	
Sentence, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ochiri.	

Separate, to	Kotigithania. (come apart) Kotigithana.
„ combatants, to	Kotaithorana.
Serpent, <i>n.</i>	Nyamu yathi (Nyamu- chiathi. Ndamathia (<i>s. & p.</i>).
„ <i>n.</i>	Muraru (Mi).
Servant, <i>n.</i>	Mwetereri (Etereri). Ngo- mbo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Serve, to	Kueterera.
Server, <i>n.</i>	Mwetereri (Etereri).
Serviceable, <i>adj.</i>	-a kuigana.
Set, to (place)	Kuikira. Kuiga.
„ at nought, to	Kothora. Kothekereria.
„ a trap, to	Koruta kitego. Kotega.
„ (of the sun) to	Kothoa.
„ to work, to	Kuambereria wera. Ko- kwata wera.
„ up, to	Korugamia.
Settle, to (decide)	Kochira.
„ (quiet)	Kokiria.
„ (reside)	Kotura. Kuikara.
Seven, <i>n.</i>	Mugwanja.
Seventh	-a mugwanja.
Seventy, <i>n.</i>	Merungu mugwanja.
Sever, to	Kotema.
Sew, to	Kotuma.
Shade, to	Kuikira keruru.
„ shadow, <i>n.</i>	Keruru (Chiruru). Ndu- ma.
Shadowy, <i>adj.</i>	-a keruru. -a nduma. -a ngoma.
Shake, to	Kothukia. Kuinaina.
„ hands, to	Kokaithania. Kokwatana moko.
Shame, <i>n.</i>	Thoni.
„ to feel	Kuigua thoni.

Share, to (divide)	Kogaiana.
„ <i>n.</i>	Gechunji (I-).
Sharp, <i>adj.</i>	-ogi. -ri orumi.
Sharpen, to	Konora.
Sharpness, <i>n.</i>	Orumi.
Shave, to	Kuenja.
Sheath, <i>n.</i>	Njora (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Shed, <i>n.</i>	Nyumba nyinyi.
Sheep, <i>n.</i>	Ndoromi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
„ (female, not yet bearing)	Muwati (Miwati).
„ (female, bearing)	Ng'onde (<i>s. & p.</i>).
„ (male, big)	Njamba (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Shell, to	Kuoa.
Shelter, to	Kuikaria. Kohitha.
Shepherd, <i>n.</i>	Murethi (A-).
Shield, <i>n.</i>	Ngo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Shin, <i>n.</i>	Muthimo (Mi-).
Shine, to	Koruta merori. Kuara.
Ship, <i>n.</i>	Muharati (Mi-).
Shirt, <i>n.</i>	Tama wa theni (Matama ma theni).
Shiver, to	Kuinaina.
Shoe, <i>n.</i>	Keratu (I-).
Shoot, to (plants)	Kothithuka.
„ a gun, to	Koringa muchinga. Kuikia.
„ game, to	Koratha. Kogwima.
Shop, <i>n.</i>	Kithogoroini (I-).
Short, <i>adj.</i>	-kuhi. (small) -nyinyi.
Shorten, to	Kokuehia.
Shoulder, <i>n.</i>	Kiandi (Chiandi).
Shout, to	Kogamba. Kuitana. Korira. Koruta mugambo.
Show, to	Kuonia. Kuikira mbere.
Shriek, to	Kokaiya. Korira.

Shrink, to	Kochokanirira. Konyiha-nyiha.
„ to	Korutaruta.
Shrub, <i>n.</i>	Kamuti (Tomiti).
Shun, to	Kohitania.
Shut, to	Kohinga.
Shyness, <i>n.</i>	Thoni.
Sick, to be	Koruara.
„ man, <i>n.</i>	Muruaru (A-).
Sickness, <i>n.</i>	Oruaru. Murimo (Mi-). Ndwari (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Side, <i>n.</i>	Rueri (Ma-).
„ of body, <i>n.</i>	Mwena (Miena).
„ of, other	Rueri roria ruingi.
„ with, to	Kocharia rueri rua.
Sieze, to	Kokwata. Konyita.
Sift, to	Kohuha.
Sigh, to	Kochaia.
Sign, <i>n.</i>	Kionia (Chionia). Kiama. (Chiamia). Rori (Ma-).
Signal, to	Koheneria.
Silence, <i>n.</i>	Okiri. Makiro.
Silent, to be	Kokira.
Silliness, <i>n.</i>	Okegu.
Similar, <i>adj.</i>	-iganaini.
Simpleton, <i>n.</i>	Mukegu (Akegu).
Simply, <i>adv.</i>	Wiki. Oguo.
Sin, <i>n.</i>	Rehiya (Mehiya). Oru (Mauru). Mugiru (Migiri). Thahu.
Since, <i>adv.</i>	Thima. Ota.
Sinew, <i>n.</i>	Mukiha (Mikiha).
Sinful, <i>adj.</i>	-a rehiya. -uru.
Sing, to	Kuina.
Sink, to	Kotoboka. Korika.
Sinner, <i>n.</i>	Muehiya (Ehiya).

Sip, to	Kochamachama. Konyua kahora.
Sister, <i>n.</i>	Mwari wa maito (A-).
Sister-in-law	Mwari wa nyina (A-). Maramu (A-).
Sit, to	Kuikara.
„ with sick, to	Kuikaria.
Six	Ithathatu. Itandatu.
Sixth, <i>adj.</i>	-a itandatu.
Sixty	Merungu itandatu.
Size, <i>n.</i>	Kigero (I-).
Skill, <i>n.</i>	Ogi.
Skin, to	Kothenja roa. Koruta roa.
„ <i>n.</i>	Roa (Njoa).
Sky, <i>n.</i>	Matu.
Slander, to	Kothorethia. Kochuka.
Slap, to	Kogotha na rohe.
Slaughter, to	Kothenja (for food).
„ (kill)	Kuuraga.
Slay, to	<i>see</i> Slaughter
Slave, <i>n.</i>	Ngombo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Sleep, to	Kokoma. Kochunga.
„ <i>n.</i>	Toro.
Sleeping-place, <i>n.</i>	Kiraro (I-).
Sleepy, to feel	Kochunga.
Slide, to	Kotenderuka.
Slightly, <i>adv.</i>	Haninihanini.
Slip, to	Kotenderuka.
Slippery, <i>adj.</i>	-tenderu.
Slit, to	Kotembura.
Sloth, <i>n.</i>	Ogota.
Slowly, <i>adv.</i>	Kahora.
Slumber, to	Kochunga.
Slyly, <i>adv.</i>	Na ogi.
Small, <i>adj.</i>	-nini. -nyinyi.
Smallness, <i>n.</i>	Onini. Onyinyi.

Small of back, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mugongo (Mi-).
Small-pox, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutung'o (Mitung'o).
Smart, to	. . .	Kotura.
Smell, to	. . .	Konunga. Konungira.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	(bad) Konunga kuru. (good) Konunga kwega.
Smile, to	. . .	Kotheka.
Smith, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muruti (A-).
Smoke, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ndogo.
„ to	. . .	Konyua mbaki.
Smooth, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-igananu.
Snake, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nyamuyathi (Nyamuchi- athi).
Snare, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutego (Mi-). Ketego (I-).
„ to	. . .	Kotega. Kokwata na ogi.
Sneak, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mundu wa njuko (A-).
Sneer, to	. . .	Komenna.
Sneeze, to	. . .	Kuathimura.
Sniff, to	. . .	Konungira. Konuhanuha.
Snore, to	. . .	Kong'orota.
So, <i>conj.</i>	. . .	Oguo.
So, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	O. (he went thus) Athiri o. Oguo.
So-and-so	. . .	-a ng'ania.
Soak, to	. . .	Korinda. Kotobokia.
Soap, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Thabuni.
Sociable, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	Otana. -a kuehana.
Soft, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-huthu. -ororo.
Soil, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Teri.
Soldier, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mwanake (A-).
Sole of foot, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ikinya (Ma-).
Solitary, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a wiki. -a mweni, etc.
Solitude, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Owiki. Ihoru.
Something, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kindu (I-). Kindu kimwe.
Sometimes, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Hindichiothi. Kaingi.
Son, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mwana (Chiana).
Son-in-law	. . .	Muthoni (A-).

Song	Uino (Ma-).
Soon (by and by)	Orimwe. Reu. Hakuhi.
Soot, <i>n.</i>	Murari (Mirari).
Soothe, to	Kokiria.
Sorcerer, <i>n.</i>	Mundu mugo (A-).
Sore, <i>n.</i>	Kironda (I-).
Sorrow, <i>n.</i>	Otheni. Orakari.
Sorry, to be	Korakara.
Sort, <i>n.</i>	Muthemba (Mi-). (tribe) Muhiriga (Mi-).
Sort of, what	-riko, with spec. prefix.
Soul, <i>n.</i>	Ngoro (<i>s. & p.</i>). Muoyo (Mi-)
Sound, <i>n.</i>	Mugambo (Mi-).
„ <i>adj.</i>	-gima.
Soup, <i>n.</i>	Thathi.
Sour, <i>adj.</i>	-ruru.
South, <i>n.</i>	Ithereru.
Sow, to	Kohanda.
Sower, <i>n.</i>	Muhandi (A-).
Space, <i>n.</i> (open)	Kiharo (I-).
Spade, <i>n.</i>	Ijembe ya kithungu (Ma-). Ithanwa (Ma-).
Span, <i>n.</i>	Igero ya gwoko (Ma-).
Speak, to	Kuaria. Konegena. Kuuga.
„ in unknown tongue, to	Kothioma.
„ sharply, to	Koruma. Koteta.
Spear, <i>n.</i>	Itimu (Ma-).
Spend, to	Koruta. (buy with) Ko- gurana.
Spider, <i>n.</i>	Bomboyi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Spill, to	Kuita.
Spin, to	Koperapera. Kuinainia.
Spine, <i>n.</i>	Mukurumutho (Mi-).
Spirit, <i>n.</i>	Ngoma (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Spit, to	Kotua mataa.

Spittle, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mataa.
Splinter of wood, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kakarashu (Tokarashu). Ngarashu (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Split, to	. . .	Kuatora. Kotembura.
Spoil, to	. . .	Kuehiya.
„ (in war)	. . .	Kotaha.
Spoils	. . .	Mataha.
Spoon, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Keihuri (Chiuri). (small) Kaiuri (To-).
Sport, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ogwemi.
Sportsman, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mugwemi (A-).
Spotted, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mara.
Sprain, to	. . .	Kuehiya. Kuuna.
Sprained, to be	. . .	Kunika.
Spread, to	. . .	Kuara. Kuanika.
Spring of water, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kethima kya mai (I-).
„ to	. . .	Koroga.
Sprinkle, to	. . .	Kominja. Kuitanga.
Spy, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthigani (A-).
„ to	. . .	Kothigana.
Squeeze, to	. . .	Kuibinya.
Squint, to	. . .	Kuuno ritho.
„ <i>n.</i>	. . .	Njereri (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Stab, to	. . .	Kothecha.
Stain, to	. . .	Kuikira ndaka.
Staff, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Rothanju (Thanju). Iche- ngi (Ma-). (for men) Mutirima (Mi-).
Stagger, to	. . .	Kotogoga.
Stammer, to	. . .	Kotondoira.
Stamp, to	. . .	Kohorathi. Korumarumia.
Stand, to	. . .	Korugama.
Star, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Njata (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Stare, to	. . .	Korora.
Start, to	. . .	Kotiruka.
„ to (set out)	. . .	Kothama. Kothie.
Starve, to	. . .	Kuigua ng'aragu.

L

State, <i>n.</i>	Porori (Maporori). Theno (Theichi).
Stay, to	Kuikara. Kotura. Koti- nda.
Steal, to	Kuiya.
Steam, <i>n.</i>	Muruki (Miruki).
Steel, <i>n.</i>	Kigera kya kaiyu (I-).
Step, <i>n.</i>	Igero ria kuguru (Ma-).
Stew, to	Kohiyohiya.
Stick, <i>n.</i>	Rothanju (Marothanju).
„ for ear, <i>n.</i>	Ronyori (Nyori).
Sting, to	Koratha.
„ <i>n.</i>	Rowora (Mbora). (Maro- wora.)
Stingy, <i>adj.</i>	-gagatu ?
Stir, to	Kuuruga.
Stomach, <i>n.</i>	Ndaa.
Stone, <i>n.</i>	Ihiga (Mahiga). (of fruit) Nyungo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Stool, <i>n.</i>	Gete (Ite).
Stoop, to	Kuinama.
Stop, to	Korugama. (to make to) Korugamia.
Stop up, to	Kokunika. Kokunikira.
Store (food), <i>n.</i>	Itara (Ma-).
„	Ikombi (Ma-).
„ to	Kuiga indu.
Story, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru (Mohoro). Kere- ra (I-).
Storm, <i>n.</i>	Rokungu rua mbura (Ngungu).
Stout, to be	Kori mutungu.
„ <i>adj.</i>	-tungu.
Straight, <i>adj.</i>	-rungaru.
Straighten, to	Korungaria. (make equal) Kuiganania. (put to rights) Kuaraganyia.

Strange, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-geni. -a porori ungi.
Stranger, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mugeni (A-).
Strangle, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kuita.
Strap, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mukua (Mi-).
Stray, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kora.
Stream, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Roe (Njoe).
Strength, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Hinya. Muoyo.
Strengthen, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kuikira hinya.
Stretch arms, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kotambararia
,, a skin, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kuomba. Kuanika. Ku- ara roa.
,, oneself, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kuinogora.
,, out, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kuamba. Kuanika. Ko- tambararia.
Strike, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kogotha.
String, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Rorigi (Ndigi).
,, of beads, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mukunung'o (Mi-).
Strip, <i>to</i>	. . .	Koruta tama.
Strive, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kogeria.
,, with, <i>to</i>	. . .	Korondana. Kohotana.
Stroke, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kotamburokia. Kothath- aiya.
Strong, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a hinya. -ri orumi.
,, to be	. . .	Kogea na hinya.
Struggle, <i>to</i>	. . .	Korondana.
Stumble, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kotogoga. Kohengo.
Stump of tree, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Gethuki (I-).
Stupid, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-kegu.
Stutter, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kotondoira.
Subdue, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kohota. Kuing'gata. (put to flight) Koteng'eria.
Subdue (quiet)	. . .	Kokiria.
Submerge, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kotobokia.
Succour, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kotaithia. Kuikira hinya.
,, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ketaithia (Mataithio).
Such, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a muthemba uyu, etc.
Suck, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kochona,

Suckle, to	Korera.
Suddenly, <i>adv.</i>	Na rua. Na meluki.
Suet, <i>n.</i>	Ruambu (Maruambu). Nguronyu.
Suffer, to	Kuigua ruo. (endure) Ko- kuua.
Suffice, to	Kuigana. Kohona.
Sugar, <i>n.</i>	Chukari.
" <i>-cane, n.</i>	Kigwa (I-).
Suit, to	Kuigana.
Sulphate of copper, <i>n.</i>	Murututu.
Sulphur, <i>n.</i>	Kiberiti.
Summit, <i>n.</i>	Muthia (Mi-).
Sun, <i>n.</i>	Riua (Mariua).
Sun-gleams at dawn, <i>n.</i>	Merori.
Sunrise, <i>n.</i>	Rochiini.
Sunset, <i>n.</i>	Kothoa. Waiini.
Supper, <i>n.</i>	Irio chia waiini.
Support, to	Kokuua. Koraihia.
Suppose, to	Kuigua. Koririkana.
" (suppose I go)	Anga nengothie.
Supreme, to be	Kokira. Kogea na onene. Kotwika iguru.
Surly, <i>adj.</i>	-uru. -ri. Orumi.
Surpass, to	Kokira. Kori.
Surprise, to	Komakia.
Surround, to	Kothiururukiria. Kothi- ururuka.
Suspend, to	Kuanika. Kotambararia.
Swallow, to	Komeria.
Swarm, <i>n.</i> (of bees)	Ndoru chia njuki. (of ants) Ndoru chia tharaku.
Swear, to	Korumana.
Sweat, to	Kothithina.
" <i>n.</i>	Thithino.
Sweep, to	Kohata.
Sweet, to be	Kogea na murio.

Sweetheart, <i>n.</i>	Muiretu (Airetu). guruo (Aguruo).	Mu-
Sweetness, <i>n.</i>	Omurio.	
Sweet potatoes, <i>n.</i>	Ngwachi (<i>s. & p.</i>).	
Swell, to	Kuimba.	
Swindle, to	Kohenia.	
Swine, <i>n.</i>	Nguruwe (<i>s. & p.</i>).	
Swing, to	Kochuhia.	
Sword, <i>n.</i>	Rohiyo (Hiyo).	
,, handle of, <i>n.</i>	Muti wa rohiyo (Mi-).	
,, sheath of	Njora (<i>s. & p.</i>).	
,, -belt	Ndoho (<i>s. & p.</i>).	
Table, <i>n.</i>	Metha.	
Tablespoon, <i>n.</i>	Keiuri (Chiuri).	
Taciturn, <i>adj.</i>	-a kahora. -horeri. -kiri.	
Tact, <i>n.</i>	Ogi.	
Tail, <i>n.</i>	Gethita (I-).	
Taint, <i>n.</i>	Obuthu.	
,, to	Kuikira geko <i>or</i> Kobuthia.	
Tainted, <i>adj.</i>	-a kobutha.	
Take, to	Koheo. (receive) Kuoya.	
,, a walk, to	Kochera.	
,, by force, to	Kokwata na hinya. Kotu- nya.	
,, care of, to	Kuikaria.	
,, ,, to	Korora.	
,, off clothes, to	Koruta megwiko.	
,, ,, fire, to	Koteng'ora.	
,, out, to	Kwotwara nja.	
,, to (carry)	Kokuua.	
,, ,, (choose)	Kothura.	
Tale, <i>n.</i>	Kerera (I-).	
Talk, to	Kuaria. Konegena. Ku- uga.	
Talkative, <i>adj.</i>	-a uhoro wingi. -a ina- geni.	

Talker, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muaria (Aaria). Muungi (Oigi).
Tall, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-raiya.
Tallness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oraiya.
Talon, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ruara (Ndwara).
Tapeworm, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Njoka (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Tar, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mbiro.
Tardily, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kahora.
Target, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kigeruo (I-).
Tarnish, to	. . .	Kuikira geko.
Tarry, to	. . .	Kuikara. Kotinda.
Task, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wera (Mawera).
Taskmaster, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muikaria wera (A-). Mu- rugamira wera (A-).
Taste, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ochami.
„ to, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kochama.
Tasteful, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ri murio.
Tattered, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kotembukanga.
„ to be	. . .	Kotembukanga.
Taxation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muhothi.
Tea, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Chayi.
Teach, to	. . .	Korutana.
Teacher, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Murutani (Arutani).
Teaching, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Orutani.
Tear, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Reithori (Maithori).
„ to	. . .	Kotembura.
Tease, to	. . .	Kothakia.
Tedious, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-raiya. (crooked) -gochi. -rito.
Teem, to	. . .	Koyura muno.
Tell, to	. . .	Kuera.
Teller, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mueri (Eri).
Temple, <i>n.</i> (of head)	. . .	Thikererio (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Temporal, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a maporori.
Temporary, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a reu. -a mithenya mi- kuhi.
Tempt, to	. . .	Kogeria.

Temptation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kogerio (Ma-).
Ten, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kumi.
Tend, to	. . .	Korethia. Korera. Kui- charia.
Tender, <i>adj.</i> (kind)	. . .	-a kiendo.
Tent, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Hema (Ma-).
Tenth, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kumi.
Terminate, to	. . .	Kothira. Konina.
Termination, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Onini. Othiri. Muthia.
Terrestrial, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a maporoi.
Terrible, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kuitigiria.
Terrify, to	. . .	Kuitigiria.
Territory, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Porori (Ma-). Muthanga.
Test, to	. . .	Kogeria. Korora.
Testify, to	. . .	Kuuga. Kuugira.
Testimony, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ugi. Ogiri.
Testy, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ri orumi.
Tether, to	. . .	Kuoha.
Than, <i>conj.</i>	. . .	Kori. Mberē ya.
Thank, to	. . .	Kuitika ni wega. Koho- ya.
That, <i>pron.</i>	. . .	-ria.
„ <i>conj.</i>	. . .	Koruo. Kwa undu. Kana. Ati.
„ (for that)	. . .	Kwa kogea.
Thatch, to	. . .	Kogita nyumba.
Theft, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kuiya. Oichi.
Them, <i>pron.</i>	. . .	-ria, with particular prefix. (in <i>verbs</i>) -ma, -chia, etc., according to class.
Themselves, <i>pron.</i>	. . .	-eni.
Then, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Otuku uchio. Riria.
There, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Koria. Haria.
There was a man	. . .	Hari na mundu.
Thereabouts	. . .	Hahuki.
Thereafter	. . .	Kahinda kokangi.
Thereat	. . .	Kwa oguo.

Thereby	Kwa undu uchio. Kwa oguo.
Therefore	Kwa undu.
Thereupon	Kwa undu uchio. Orimwe.
These, <i>adj.</i> & <i>pron.</i>	Aya. Ichi. Maya. Haha.
They, <i>pron.</i>	Aria. Iria. Maria. Haria.
Thick, <i>adj.</i>	-nene. -tungu. -are.
Thicken, to	Koruta -tunga. Komatia.
Thicket, <i>n.</i>	Kithaka (I-).
Thickness, <i>n.</i>	Otungu. Onene.
Thief, <i>n.</i>	Mwichi (Aichi).
Thieve, to	Kuiya.
Thigh, <i>n.</i>	Kiero (Chiero).
Thin, <i>adj.</i>	-cheki.
Thing, <i>n.</i>	Kindo (Indo).
Think, to	Koririkana.
„ I think	Anga, with verb.
Third, <i>adj.</i>	-a katatu.
Thirdly, <i>adv.</i>	Na katatu.
Thirst, <i>n.</i>	Nyota.
„ to	Konyota. Kuigua. nyota.
Thirsty, <i>adj.</i>	-eni nyota.
Thirteen, <i>n.</i>	Ikumi na ithathatu.
Thirteenth, <i>adj.</i>	-ai kumi na ithathatu.
Thirtieth, <i>adj.</i>	-a merungu itatu.
Thirty, <i>n.</i>	Merungu itatu.
This, <i>pron.</i>	Uyu. Keki. Roro. Haba.
Thorn, <i>n.</i>	Muigua (Mi-).
Thoroughly, <i>adv.</i>	Kwothi. Muno.
Those, <i>pron.</i>	Aria. Iria. Maria. Haria.
Thou, <i>pron.</i>	We.
Though, <i>conj.</i>	Ikigea. Ongeruo. Kana.
„ <i>adv.</i>	Take. No.
Thought, <i>n.</i>	Koririkana (Maririkano).
Thoughtful, <i>adj.</i>	-a koririkana.
Thousand, <i>n.</i>	Giri (Giriigiri. Giriithatu, etc.).

Thrash, to (grain)	Kohuha. (men) Kohora.
Thread, <i>n.</i>	Karigi (Torigi). Roga (Nga).
Threaten, to	Kuitigiria.
Thrice, <i>adv.</i>	Kandu katatu. Katatu.
Throat, <i>n.</i>	Momero (Mimero).
Throne, <i>n.</i>	Gete kya muthamaki (I-).
Throng, <i>n.</i>	Gekundi kya andu (I-). Ichaminio(Machamania).
Throttle, to	Kuita.
Through, <i>prep.</i>	Kwa. Theni.
„ <i>adv.</i>	Ota muthia. Katakati.
Throw, to	Kotee.
„ <i>at, to</i>	Kuikira.
Thrust, to	Kuikia.
Thumb, <i>n.</i>	Kiara kinene (Chiara inene).
Thunder, <i>n.</i>	Kururuma.
Thus, <i>adv.</i>	Kwa oگو. Oگو.
Thwart, to	Kogiria.
Thy, <i>pron.</i>	-aku. (-anyu).
Thyself, <i>pron.</i>	We mweni. (Ngoro yaku. Inyui eni. Ngoro yanyu.)
Tick, <i>n.</i>	Ngokuma (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Tickle, to	Kuigeka. Kohambata.
Tidings, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru.
Tie, to	Kuoha.
Tighten, to	Kuoha. Konyitia.
Till, to	Korima.
„ <i>prep. & adv.</i>	Ota. Muhaka.
Timber, <i>n.</i>	Muti (Miti).
Time, <i>n.</i> (little space of)	Kahinda. (day) Muthenya (Mi-). (month) Mweri (Mi-). (year) Mwaka (Mi-). (hour) Hindi (Ma-). (life) Mathirero. (past) Tene.

Time, another (after-wards)	(after-wards)	Kahinda kokangi (Mahinda momangi).
Timely, <i>adj.</i>		-a muthenya mwega or wa kuigana.
Timid, <i>adj.</i>		-a guoya.
„ person, <i>n.</i>		Keguoya (Iguoya).
Tin, <i>n.</i>		Kibaba (Ibaba).
Tint, to		Kohaka therega. Kuikira therega.
Tiny, <i>adj.</i>		-a kanini. -nyinyi.
Tip, <i>n.</i>		Muthia (Mithia).
Tipsy, to be		Koreo.
Tire, to		Konoga. Konogia.
Tired, to be		Konoga.
Title, <i>n.</i>		Reetwa ria ogochi (Ma-).
To (sign of <i>infinitive</i>)		Ko-. Ku-. Kw-.
Toast, to		Kokaranga.
Tobacco, <i>n.</i>		Mbaki.
„ pipe, <i>n.</i>		Mutung'i (Mi-).
To-day, <i>n.</i>		Reu. Omothi. Muthenya uyu. Otuko uyu.
Together, <i>adv.</i>		Hanwe na.
Toil, <i>n.</i>		Wera (Mawera).
„ to		Koruta wera.
Toilsome, <i>adj.</i>		-a wera. -a konogia.
Token, <i>n.</i>		Kionio (Chionio).
„ to make a		Korama. Koheneria.
Tolerably, <i>adv.</i>		Ti muno.
Tolerate, to		Kokuuana na.
Toll, <i>n.</i>		Muhothi (Mi-).
Tomb, <i>n.</i>		Mbirira (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
To-morrow, <i>n.</i>		Rochio.
„ <i>n.</i> day after		Oke.
„ two days after		Matukwatatu.
Tone, <i>n.</i>		Mugambo (Mi-). Muthemba wa mugambo (Mi-).
Tongs, <i>n.</i>		Ngori (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).

Tongue, <i>n.</i>	Rorimi (Nimi).
Tonic, <i>adj.</i>	-a kuikira hinya.
To-night	Otuko uchio.
Too, <i>adv.</i>	Muno. (in addition) Na. Ringi. Iguru.
Tooth, <i>n.</i>	Igego (Ma-). (double) Ikamburu (Ma-). (back) Mageturi.
Toothache	Koruara kwa magego.
Toothless, <i>adj.</i>	-tari magego.
Top, <i>n.</i> (of hill)	Muthia (Mithia).
Top-heavy, <i>adj.</i>	-rito iguru.
Topple, to	Kogoithia. (new) Kogoa.
Torch, <i>n.</i>	Gechinga kya mwaki (I-).
Torment, to	Konogia.
Tormenting, <i>adj.</i>	-a konogia.
Tortoise, <i>n.</i>	Nguru (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Torture, to	Konogia muno.
Toss, to	Kuikia. (throw away) Kotee.
Totter, to	Kotogoga. Kuinaina.
Touch, to	Kohutia.
„ up, to	Kothondeka.
Tough, <i>adj.</i>	-a hinya. -omo.
Tourist, <i>n.</i>	Mucheri (Acheri).
Towards, <i>prep.</i>	Kwa. Kothie kwa. (in respect of) Iguru ria. (near) Hakuhi ya.
Towel, <i>n.</i>	Katama ('lotama).
Town, <i>n.</i>	Muchiya (Michiyi).
Townfolk, <i>n.</i>	Andu a muchiyi.
Trace, to	Kotweria. Kokinyira kwa kurora makinya.
Track, <i>n.</i>	Njira (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>).
Trackless, <i>adj.</i>	-tari na njira.
Trade, <i>n.</i>	Wongereri. Wera.
Trader, <i>n.</i>	Muongereri (Aongereri).

Tradition, <i>n.</i>	Kirera (I-).
Traduce, to	Konegenia.
Trail, <i>n.</i>	Makinya.
Train, to	Korutana. Komenyithia. Korera.
Trainer, <i>n.</i>	Murutani (A-).
Trait, <i>n.</i>	Kionio (Chionio).
Traitor, <i>n.</i>	Muhinga (A-). Muthigani (A-). Hinga (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Traitorous, <i>adj.</i>	-a njuku.
Trample, to	Kokinyanga.
Tranquil, <i>adj.</i>	-a kahora.
Transact, to	Koruta.
Transaction, <i>n.</i>	Wera. Uhoro. Ndeto.
Transfer, to	Kohee. Koruta. Koga- rora.
Transfiguration, <i>n.</i>	Ogarori. Ogaruruki.
Transfigure, to	Kogarora. Kogaruruka.
Transform, to	Kogarora. Kokorania.
Transgress, to	Kuehiya.
Transgression, <i>n.</i>	Rehiya (Me-).
Transgressor, <i>n.</i>	Muehiya (Ehiya).
Transient, <i>adj.</i>	-a kohituka. -a kuikara (<i>negatively</i>).
Translate, to	Kogarora uhoro.
Transmigrate, to	Kothama.
Transmit, to	Kotwara.
Transmutable, <i>adj.</i>	-a kogarora.
Transparent, <i>adj.</i>	-a kothera. -eru.
Transplant, to	Kohanda hangi. Kotha- mira. Kotaganora.
Transport, to	Kokuua. Kotwara.
Trap, to	Kotega. Kokwatia na mutego.
Trap, <i>n.</i>	Mutego (Mi-).
Trash, <i>n.</i>	Geko. Mahuti.
Travail, <i>n.</i>	Otheni wa kochiara.

Travel, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kyaro (Chiaro).
„ to	. . .	Kothie. Kothama. Kochera.
Traveller, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muthami (A-). Mucheri (A-).
Treacherous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-ganu.
Treachery, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Maheni.
Tread, to	. . .	Kokinyanga.
Treason, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oregi.
Treat, to (entertain)	. . .	Korethia. (do to) Korutira. (as doctor) Kuckira muthaiga.
Treatment, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kuika. (medical) Wera wa mundu mugo.
Tree, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muti (Miti).
Tremble, to	. . .	Kuinaina.
Tremendous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-nene muno.
Tremulous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kuinaina.
Trench, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mutaro (Mi-).
Trespass, to	. . .	Kuehiya.
Trial, <i>n.</i> (legal)	. . .	Kochirithio. Ochiri.
Tribe, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muhiriga (Mi-).
Tribulation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Otheni. Thena.
Tribute, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muhothi.
Trick, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kiama (Chياما).
Trickle, to	. . .	Kotata.
Trifle, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kindu kinini (I-).
Trigger of gun, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Roga (Nga-).
Trim, to	. . .	Kothondeka.
Trinity, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Otatu. Thatu hamwe.
Trio, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Atatu hamwe.
Trip, to (stumble)	. . .	Kotogoga. Kohengo.
Triple, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kandu katatu.
Triplet, <i>n.</i>	. . .	-tatu hamwe.
Triumph, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kokenna konene.
„ to	. . .	Kohota.
Triumphal, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kohota. -a kokenna.

Triune, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	(Ngai). Mwe kwa ngoro ithatu.
Trivial, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mithenya yothi. -a kani-nini.
Troop, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ngundi (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Trouble, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Thena. Otheni.
„ to	. . .	Konogia.
Troublous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a onogi.
Trough, <i>n.</i> (goat)	. . .	Muharati (Mi-).
Truant, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muteng'eri (Ateng'eri).
Truce, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Makwatano kwa kahinda.
True, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a tiitheru.
Truly, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	Na tiitheru.
Trumpet, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Choro (Machoro).
Trust, to	. . .	Kuitikia. Komenya. (try) Kogeria.
Try, to	. . .	Kogeria. (judge) Kochira. Kochirithia. (endeavour) Kogeria. (try hard) Kogeria muno.
Tug, to	. . .	Koguchia.
Tumble, to	. . .	Kogoa. (cause to) Kogoithia.
Tumult, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Inageni. Mbara.
Tune, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mugambo (Mi-).
Tuneful, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a koruta mugambo mwega.
Turn, to	. . .	Kogarora. Kogarurukia.
„ (bad)	. . .	Kobutha.
Turn out well, to	. . .	Kotonga.
Tusk, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Igegu (Magegu). (elephant) Mugwongo (Mi-).
Tutor, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Murutani (Arutani).
Twaddle, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Okegu.
Tweezers, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ngori (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Twelfth, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kumi na igiri.
Twelve, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ikumi na eri.
Twentieth, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a merungu eri.
Twenty, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Merungu eri.

Twice, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	Keri.
Twig, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kahaungi (Tohaungi).
Twilight	. . .	Katheri ka waiini.
Twine, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Karigi (Torigi). Ndigi.
Twist, to	. . .	Kothiora.
Twit, to	. . .	Koririkania mehiya.
Twitter, to	. . .	Korira ta nyoni nyinyi.
Two, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Igiri. Eri.
Twofold, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kerii.
Type, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muhianano (Mi-).
Typify, to	. . .	Kuhianana na.
Tyrannize, to	. . .	Konogia.
Tyranny, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Onogi.
Tyrant, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Munogi (Anogi).
Udder, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mukamo (Mi-).
Ugly, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-uru. -a korakaria maitho.
Ulcer, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Keronda (I-).
Ulcerate, to	. . .	Koruta keronda.
Ulterior, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a muthia. -a thutha.
Ultimate, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-muthia. -a kothira.
Ultimatum, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uhoro wa muthia. Uhoro wa kothira.
Umbrella, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kitara kya mbura. Nyu- mba ya mbura.
Umpire, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muchiri (Achiri).
Un-	. . .	-ti-
Unable, to be	. . .	Kohota (<i>negatively</i>).
Unaccountable, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a komaka muno.
Unaffected, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-theru.
Unanimous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni uhoro mwe.
Unassuming, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-eni thoni. -inyihia.
Unavailing, to be	. . .	Kuigana (<i>negatively</i>).
Unawares, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	Kwa hito.
Unbar, to	. . .	Kohingura.
Unbelief, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Korega. Kuitika (<i>negatively</i>).

Unbeliever, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Atarikuitikia (Matarikuitikia). Muregi (Aregi).
Unbelieving, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tarikuitikia.
Unbidden, to be	. . .	Kuituo (<i>negatively</i>).
Unbind, to	. . .	Kuohora.
Unblemished, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-theru. -tari geko.
Unbolt, to	. . .	Kohingura.
Unceasing, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mithenya yothi. -a hinda chiothi.
Uncivilized, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a otheni. -gururuki.
Unclasp, to	. . .	Kohingura.
Uncle, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Baba munyinyi. Babawa keru.
Unclean, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a geko. -a ndaka.
Uncleanness, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Geko. Ndaka.
Unclothe, to	. . .	Koruta tama.
Uncomfortable, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	Ti-ega. -tarikuigana.
Uncommon, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-geni. -a komaka. -a wiki.
Uncouth, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-uru. -geni. -a muguruki.
Uncover, to	. . .	Koguuria. Kokunora.
Unctuous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a maguta.
Undeceive, to	. . .	Kokunora maitho.
Undeniable, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari mariguo. -a tiitheru.
Under, <i>adj.</i> na <i>prep.</i>	. . .	Thi. Rungu rua.
Underdone, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-thi.
Underhand, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a maheni.
Underneath	. . .	Thiya. Rungu rua.
Understand, to	. . .	Komenya. Koririkana. Kuigua.
Understanding, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Komenya. Kuigua. (agreement) Makwatanano.
Undertone, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mugambo munyinyi.
Under water	. . .	Thi ya mai. Theni ya mai.
Underwood, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Itunduguru (Ma-).
Undo, to	. . .	Kuohora. Kokunora.
Undress, to	. . .	Koruta tama.

Unduly, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Muno. Kanini. Ti kwa wega.
Unearth, to	. . .	Kokunora.
Unearthly, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-lari. -a maporori.
Unfailing, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mithenya yothi. -tari muthia.
Unfair, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	Ti wega. -a kohenia.
Unfasten, to	. . .	Kokunora. Kuohora.
Unfeeling, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari ohoreri.
Unfit, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	Kuigana (<i>negatively</i>).
Unfix, to	. . .	Kuohora. Koruta.
Unfold, to	. . .	Kokunjora. Kokunora.
Unformed, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-thi.
Unfriendly, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari ndugu.
Unfruitful, to be (barren)	. . .	Kothata.
Unfruitful, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari machiaro. -t ata.
Unhappy, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a otheni. -a thena.
Unhinge, to	. . .	Koruta handu hake. Kohingura.
Unholy, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a geko. -uru. -aganu.
Unhook, to	. . .	Kuohora. Kohingura.
Uniform, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a muhianano mwe. -a muthemba mwe.
Union, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Omwe. (agreement) Makwatano.
Unite, to	. . .	Kokundika.
Universal, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a andu othi. -a mithenya yothi. -a handu hothi.
Universe, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Maporori. Indu chiothi.
Unjust, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kohenia. -tari -ega.
Unlace, to	. . .	Kuohora.
Unlawful, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari wega.
Unlearn, to	. . .	Koriganiruo.
Unless, <i>conj.</i>	. . .	Hatari.
Unlike	. . .	Koraiya.
Unlimited, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari kegero. -ng munio.

M

Unloose, to	Kuohora.
Unreal, <i>adj.</i>	Ti -a tiitheru. Ta keroto.
Unrighteous, <i>adj.</i>	-uru. -aganu. -a mehiya.
Unripe, <i>adj.</i>	-thi.
Unsay, to	Kogarora uhoro.
Unseal, to	Kokunora.
Unseat, to	Korutira theni wa handu hake.
Unsociable, <i>adj.</i>	-uru. -a kuikara wiki.
Unsound, <i>adj.</i>	(-rotten) -buthu. -uru.
Unspotted, <i>adj.</i>	-tari geko. -theru.
Unsuccessful man, <i>n.</i>	Mukea (Ngea).
Untie, to	Kuohora.
Until, <i>prep.</i>	Ota.
Unto, <i>prep.</i>	Ota. Kothie kwa.
Untrue, <i>adj.</i>	Ti tiitheru.
Untruth, <i>n.</i>	Maheni. Mathara.
Untruthful, <i>adj.</i>	-a maheni. -a mathara. -a kohenia.
Untwist, to	Kokundura. Kohatura.
Unveil, to	Kokunora.
Unwell, to be	Koruara.
Unwieldy, <i>adj.</i>	-rito. -nene.
Unworthy, to be	Kuageriruo (<i>negatively</i>).
Unwreath, to	Kokundura. Kohatura.
Up, <i>adv.</i>	na, <i>prep.</i> Iguru. Iguru ria.
Upbraid, to	Kotetia. Kokania. Ko- ruma.
Uphill, <i>adj.</i>	-a hinya. -rito. -a iguru.
Uplands, <i>n.</i>	Irima.
Upon, <i>prep.</i>	Iguru ria.
Upper, <i>adj.</i>	-a iguru.
Upright, <i>adj.</i>	-rungaru. -a korugama wega.
Uproar, <i>n.</i>	Inageni. Mbara.
Uproot, to	Koruta.
Upset, to	Kuita. Kogarora.
Upshot, <i>n.</i>	Muthia.

Upward, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kohaicha iguru. -a kothie iguru.
Urge, to	. . .	Kohoya. Kothaitha.
Urine, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mathugumo.
Us, <i>pron.</i>	. . .	(We, Ithui.) -tu -to -tw.
Use, to	. . .	Koruta na.
Used, to be (accustomed)		Komenyera.
Useful, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kuigana.
Usual, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a undu. -a mithenya yothi.
Usually, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Mithenya yothi. Matuko mangi.
Utmost, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mothia.
Vacant, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-theru. Hatari kindu.
Vacate, to	. . .	Kothama. Kuuma. Kotiga.
Vaccinate, to	. . .	Kotema.
Vacillate, to	. . .	Kogaroragarora.
Vacuous, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-theri.
Vain, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tee. (fanciful) Ta keroto.
„ in, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Toho.
„ -glorious	. . .	-a kuigocha.
Vale, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Getuamba (I-). Kianda (Chi).
Valiant, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a hinya. -a ngoro nene. -omo.
Valid, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a hinya. -a ogi. -a wega.
Valour, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ojamba. Omereru. Orumi. Hinya.
Valuable, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a goro mwingi. -a kuigana. -a ogochi.
Value, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Goro.
„ to	. . .	Kogeria goro. Kotara goro.
Vanish, to	. . .	Kothie. Kotikuonuo. (to be absorbed) Konyuo.
Vanity, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Okegu.
Vanquish, to	. . .	Kohota. Kuing'gata. Koteng'eria.

Vapour, <i>n.</i> (steam)	Meruki. (smoke) Ndogo. (mist) Kenundu.
Variable, <i>adj.</i>	-guruki. -a kogaruruka.
Variance, <i>n.</i>	Inageni. Mbara.
Various, <i>adj.</i>	-ngi. Haraiyaharaiya.
Vassal, <i>n.</i>	Ngombo (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Vast, <i>adj.</i>	-nene muno.
Vastly, <i>adv.</i>	Muno.
Vault, <i>to</i>	Koroga.
Veil, <i>to</i>	Kuiumba.
Vein, <i>n.</i>	Mukiha (Mi-).
Venerable, <i>adj.</i>	-a ogoohi. -gochi. -kuru.
Venerate, <i>to</i>	Kotea. Kogocha. Kogatha.
Vengeance, <i>to take</i>	Korihera.
Venom, <i>n.</i> (witchcraft)	Orogi. (poison) Ororu.
Venomous, <i>adj.</i>	-a orogi. -a ororu.
Ventilate, <i>to</i>	Kuikira heho. (examine) Korora.
Venture, <i>to</i>	Kogeria.
Venturesome, <i>adj.</i>	-a ngoro nene. -a ojamba. -a hinya.
Veracious, <i>adj.</i>	-a kuuga tiitheru. -a tii- theru.
Veranda, <i>n.</i>	Kethaku.
Verbose, <i>adj.</i>	-a mohoro mangi. -a ma- negeni mangi.
Verdict, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru. Ochiri.
Verdure, <i>n.</i>	Mathangu.
Verily, <i>adv.</i>	Tiitheru.
Vernacular, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru wa maporori.
Very, <i>adv.</i>	Muno. Ma at end of <i>adj.</i>
Vessel, <i>n.</i>	Muharati (Mi-).
Vesture, <i>n.</i>	Regwiko (Ma-).
Vex, <i>to</i>	Konogia. Korakaria.
Vice, <i>n.</i> (defect)	Rehiya (Ma-). (wicked- ness) Oru. Othuku.
„ <i>adj.</i>	-a nyinyi. -a thi.

Victim, <i>n.</i> (sacrifice)	Igongona (Magongona).
Victimize, to	Kohenia.
Victor, <i>n.</i>	Muhoti (A-).
Victuals, <i>n.</i>	Irio.
View, to	Kuona. Korora.
Vigil, <i>n.</i>	Otuko wa nbere (wa mu- thenya).
Vigorous, <i>adj.</i>	-a hinya.
Vile, <i>adj.</i>	-uru muno. -aganu.
Vilify, to	Korumana.
Village, <i>n.</i>	Muchiya (Mi-).
Villain, <i>n.</i>	Mundu muru muno (A-). Muguruki (A-).
Villainous, <i>adj.</i>	-uru muno. -a mbara.
Vindicate, to	Kuonia wega wa.
Vineyard, <i>n.</i>	Mugunda wa mithabibu.
Violence, <i>n.</i>	Hinya.
Violent, <i>adj.</i>	-a hinya. -a mbara.
Virgin, <i>n.</i>	Muiretu (Airetu). Kai- retu (Tuiretu).
Virtually, <i>adv.</i>	Hakubi. Ta.
Virtue, <i>n.</i>	Wega. (power) Hinya.
Viper, <i>n.</i>	Nyamuyathi (Nyamuchi- athi). Muraru (Mi-).
Virus, <i>n.</i>	Orogi. Ororu.
Visible, <i>adj.</i>	-a kuonuo. -a kuonekana.
„ to be	Kuonuo. Kuonekana.
Vision, <i>n.</i>	Kuona. (phantom) Keroto (Iroto).
Visionary, <i>adj.</i>	-a keroto.
Visit, to	Kuokiria. Kokeithia.
Vital, <i>adj.</i>	-a muoyo.
Vitality, <i>n.</i>	Kogea na muoyo. Kogea na hinya.
Vitalize, to	Kuikira muoyo.
Vitriol, <i>n.</i>	Murututu.
Vituperate, to	Korumana.

Vituperation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Orumani. Marumano.
Vivid, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	Ta tiitheru.
Vivify, to	. . .	Kuikira muoyo.
Vocation, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Wera (Ma-). Ndeto (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Voice, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mugambo (Mi-).
Voiceless, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-tari mugambo.
Void, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-theri.
„ of	. . .	Hatari.
Volcano, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kerima kya mwaki (I-). Kerima kya Ngai (I-).
Vomit, to	. . .	Kotaika.
Voracious, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a koria muno.
Vote, to	. . .	Koruta uhoro. Kuenda. Kothura.
Vow, to	. . .	Kuigana thiri.
Voyage, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kyaro (muharatini). Kya- ro iriaini.
Vulgar, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-guruki. -a andu othi.
Vulgarity, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Oguruki.
Vulture, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Hungo. (Mahungo.)
Wade, to	. . .	Kothie <i>or</i> kohituka kwa otheni. Koruta wera kwa orito.
Waft, to	. . .	Kokuua.
Wag, to	. . .	Kuinaina. (cause to) Kui- nainia.
Wages, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muchara. Mbia.
Wagon, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Gari munene (Ma-).
Wail, to	. . .	Korira kwa thena.
Waist, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Njohero. Itina (Matina).
Waist-band, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Munyoro (Minyoro).
Wait, to	. . .	Kueterera. Kuikara. Ko- rugama. Kotinda.
Waiter, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mwetereri (Etereri).
Wake, to	. . .	Kuokira. (rouse up) Kuo- kiria.

Wakeful, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a maitho.
Waken, to	. . .	Kuokiria.
Walk, to	. . .	Kochera. Kothie.
Walker, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mucheri (Acheri).
Walking, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kochera kwa maguru.
Wall, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Manyunjuri. Rothingo rua nyumba (Ma-).
Wand, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Muti (Mi-). Ichengi (Ma-).
Wander, to	. . .	Kuora. Kothiururuka.
Wandering, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Othiururuka.
Wane, to	. . .	Korutaruta. Konyihanyiha.
Want, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Otheni. Kuenda. Wagi.
„ to	. . .	Kwenda. (fall short of) Kuaga.
War, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ita. Mbara.
„ to	. . .	Koruta ita <i>or</i> mbara.
Ward off, to	. . .	Kuigita.
Warden, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mukuru (Akuru). Mu- ikaria (Aikaria).
Warder, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mwikaria (Aikaria).
Warehouse, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nyumba ya kuikia indu. (food store) Itara (Ma-). Ikombi (Ma-).
Warfare, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ita. Maundu ma ita.
Warily, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kahorakahora. Kwa ko- rora.
Warlike, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a ita. -a hinya kwa ita.
Warm, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a mwaki. (hearty) -a ngoro. (angry) -a ora- kari.
Warmth, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mwaki. Orugari.
Warm oneself, to	. . .	Kuiota mwaki.
Warn, to	. . .	Kuonia. Kohee uhoru wa ogwati.
„ to (by signal)	. . .	Koheneria.
Warrior, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Mwanake (Anake). Mu- ndu wa ita (A-).

Wary, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-a maitho. -a kurora.
Wash, to	. . . .	Kotheria. Kothamba.
Waste, to	. . . .	Koteehanga.
Watch, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Thaa.
„ to	. . . .	Korora. Koranga. (with sick) Kuikaria. (be vigilant) Kogea na ma- itho.
Watchful, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-a maitho. -a korora.
Watchword, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Uhoru wa Kuiguana.
Water, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Mai.
„ to	. . . .	Kuikira mai.
Waterfall, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Ndurumo ya mai (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Waterfowl, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Thambiri chia roe.
Water-jar, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Nyanja (<i>s. & p.</i>). Kenya(I-).
Waterless, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-tari mai.
Water-power, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Hinya wa mai.
Wave, to (as flag)	. . . .	Kothiururuka. Kuinaina.
„ „ (cause to)	. . . .	Kuinainia. Kothiururukia.
Waver, to	. . . .	Kuinaina. Kogea na ma- riguo. Kogea na mata- ranio.
Wax, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Magua.
„ to	. . . .	Kuikira magua.
Way, <i>n.</i>	. . . .	Njira (<i>s. & p.</i>). (method) Njira. Uhoru. (habit) Undu. (manner) Mu- themba.
„ to be in the (annoy)	. . . .	Konogia.
„ to be out of	. . . .	Kogea haraiya.
„ to make	. . . .	Koherera.
Waylay, to	. . . .	Kuoha. Korangira.
We, <i>pron.</i>	. . . .	Ithui. (in verb) To- Tu- Tw-.
Weak, <i>adj.</i>	. . . .	-henju. -tari na hinya.
„ to be	. . . .	Kohenja. Kogea na hinya (negatively).

Weaken, to	Koruta hinya. Konyiha-nyihia hinya.
Weakness, <i>n.</i>	Ohenju.
Wealth, <i>n.</i>	Indu nyingi.
Wealthy, to be	Kotonga.
„ person, <i>n.</i>	Ketonga (I-).
Weapon, <i>n.</i>	Kindo kya ita (Indo).
Weaponless, <i>adj.</i>	-tari indo.
Wear, to	Kogwika.
„ out, to	Kothoka.
Weariness, <i>n.</i>	Onogi.
Weary, to	Konogia.
„ to be	Konoga.
Weather, what kind of .	Kotariatea ?
„ <i>n.</i>	(cloudy) Kwena matu. (cold) Kwena heho. (hot) Ohiyo.
Weave, to	Kotuma.
Web, <i>n.</i> (spider)	Iramata (Ma-).
Wed, to	(of man) Kohikia. Kogura muka. (of woman) Kohika. Koguruo.
Wedding, <i>n.</i>	Kiro.
Wedge, <i>n.</i>	Ruambo (Nyambo).
Weed, <i>n.</i>	Muchigi (Mi-).
„ to	Korima. Koruta mahuti.
Week-day, <i>n.</i>	Muthenya or otuku wa wera.
Weep, to	Korira.
Weigh, to	Kogera orito.
„ to (consider)	Koririkana. Kogeria.
„ on, to	Konogia.
Weight, <i>n.</i>	Orito.
Weir, <i>n.</i>	Kehingererio kya mai.
Weird, <i>adj.</i>	-a orogi. -a ngoma. -a keruru.
Welcome, to	Kokeithia. Kuoya kwa kokenna.

Welcome, <i>adj.</i>	. . .	-a kikenni.
Welfare, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Uhoru. Wega. Otcngi.
Well, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Wega. Muno.
„ <i>inter. pron.</i>	. . .	Niatea? -atea after verb.
„ <i>n. (of water)</i>	. . .	Kethima (I-).
„ <i>-known, adj.</i>	. . .	-menyeki.
„ <i>off (person), n.</i>	. . .	Ketonga (Itonga).
West, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Naruguru. Gothoa.
Wet, <i>to</i>	. . .	Kuikira mai.
What? <i>inter.</i>	. . .	Nike? Niatea? (sort of) -riko with prefix.
When? <i>inter. pron.</i>	. . .	Niri?
„ <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Riria.
Whence, <i>conj.</i>	. . .	-ko.
„ <i>inter.</i>	. . .	-ko to verb.
Whenever, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Mithenya yothi.
Where . . .	. . .	Handu.
„ <i>inter.</i>	. . .	-ha. -ka. (where are they?) Meha?
Whereas, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kwaundu. Kwaoguo.
Wherefore, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Kwa undu uyu. Kwaoguo.
Wherefrom? <i>inter.</i>	. . .	-ko at end of verb.
Whereon . . .	. . .	Kahinda.
Whereupon, <i>conj.</i>	. . .	Kahinda. Kokangi.
Wherever, <i>conj.</i>	. . .	Handu hothi.
Whet, <i>to</i>	. . .	Konora.
Whetstone, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Inoro (Ma-).
Which? <i>inter. pron.</i>	. . .	-riko.
While, <i>adv.</i>	. . .	Hindi ya.
„ <i>to be worth</i>	. . .	Kuigana.
„ <i>n. (space of time)</i>	. . .	Kahinda.
Whine, <i>to</i>	. . .	Korira ta gwi.
Whip, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kegotha (I-).
„ <i>to</i>	. . .	Kegotha. Kuohora.
Whipping, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Kuohora. Kuohoruo.
Whirlwind, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Ruhuhu rua rokongo.
Whiskers, <i>n.</i>	. . .	Nderu.

Whisper, to	Koheana.
" <i>n.</i>	Keheani (I-).
Whistle, <i>n.</i>	Kuuga merori.
White, <i>adj.</i>	-eru.
" <i>ants, n.</i>	Mothoa (Mi-).
Whiten, to	Kotheria.
Whiteness, <i>n.</i>	Otheri. Weru.
Whither, <i>conj.</i>	Koria. -ko.
" <i>inter.</i>	-ko.
Whithersoever, <i>conj.</i>	Handu hothi. Ho hothi.
Whit-Sunday, <i>n.</i>	Otuko wa Pentekote.
Whiz, to	Kothie na rua.
Who? <i>pron.</i>	No? <i>Who are you?</i> Ni-weo?
Whole, <i>adj.</i>	-gima. -othi.
Whose? <i>inter.</i>	-ao.
Why? <i>inter.</i>	Kwa undu uriko? Nike?
Wicked, <i>adj.</i>	-uru. -aganu. -a kuehiya.
Wickedness, <i>n.</i>	Oru. Waganu.
Wide, <i>adj.</i>	-arie. -a kokinya haraiya.
Widen, to	Kuaramia.
Widow, <i>n.</i>	Akuiriruo na murumi (Makuiriruo na arumi).
Wife, <i>n.</i>	Mundu muka wa murumi (Andu aka a murumi).
Wild, <i>adj.</i> (animals)	-a kethaka. (barbarous) -guruki.
Wilderness, <i>n.</i>	weruini.
Wildly, <i>adv.</i>	Toho. Manna (without sense) hatari ogi. (roughly) Kwa hinya.
Will, <i>n.</i>	(command) Kuerera. (purpose) Uhoru. (wish) Kuenda.

Will, to	(command) Kuerera. (want) Kuenda. (choose) Kothura.
Willingly, <i>adv.</i>	Kwa ngoro. Kwa kiendo.
Win, to	Kohota. (in a game) Koharia. (to get) Kuona. (put to flight) Koteng'eria. Kuing'gata.
Wind, <i>n.</i>	Rohuho. Heho.
Window, <i>n.</i>	Mwanya (Mi-). Ihoro (Ma-).
Windward, <i>adj.</i>	-a rueri rua rohuho.
Windy, <i>adj.</i>	-a heho. -a rohuho.
Wine, <i>n.</i>	Njohi ya kithungu.
Wing, <i>n.</i>	Ithagu (Ma-).
Wink, to	Kobuchia. Koheneria na ritho.
Winner, <i>n.</i>	Muhoti (A-).
Winter, <i>n.</i>	Mwaka wa heho (Mi-). Kathano.
Wipe, to	Kogiria. Kotheria.
Wire, <i>n.</i>	Muringa (Mi-).
Wiry, <i>adj.</i>	-a hinya.
Wisdom, <i>n.</i>	Ogi. Omenyi.
Wise, to be	Komenya uhoro. Kotwika mugu.
Wish, to	Kuenda. Kuigua thuti. Kothura.
Wit, <i>n.</i>	Ogi. (humour) Kitheka.
Witch, <i>n.</i>	Murogi muka. (Arogi aka.)
Witchcraft, <i>n.</i>	Orogi.
Witchery, <i>n.</i>	Orogi.
With, <i>prep.</i> (persons)	Na. (things) Kwa. (together with) Hamwe na. (near) Hakuhi na. (among) Katakati ya.
Withdraw, to (retire)	Kuiruka. Kuokira. Ko-

	thie. Kohunduka. (re- move) Koruta. Kokuua. (recall) Kochokia.
Wither, to	Kuoma.
Withhold, to	Konyima. Kuima. Korega.
Within, adv. ; na, prep. . .	Theni. Theni ya.
Without, adv. ; na, prep. . .	Nja. Nja ya. (not with) Hatari.
Witness, to	Kuona mweni. Korora. (attest) Kuruta uhoro. Kugira.
„ <i>n.</i>	Muoni (Oni). Muugiri (Augiri). Mumenyi (a- menyi).
Wittingly, adv.	Kwa ngoro. Kwa ogi.
Wizard, n.	Murogi (Arogi).
Woe, n.	Otheni. Thena.
Woeful, adj.	-a otheni. -a thena.
Woman, n.	Mundu muka (Andu aka).
„ <i>young, n.</i> (un- married)	Muiretu (Airetu).
Woman, old, n.	Kiheti (I-).
Womanish, adj.	-a mundu muka.
Womb, n.	Ndaa.
„ <i>in the</i>	Ndaaini.
Wonder, n.	Keng'athio (I-). Kemako (Mamako).
„ <i>to</i>	Komaka. Kong'athia.
Wonderful, adj.	-a komaka. -a managi.
Wood, n. (tree)	Muti (Miti). (forest) Mu- tito (Mitito).
„ <i>n. (plank)</i>	Kihengeri (Ihengeri).
„ <i>fire, n.</i>	Ngoo.
Wooden spoon, n.	Kaihuri (Chihuri.)
Wooden stool, n.	Gete (I-).
Woodpecker, n.	Gomakomi (Ikomakomi).

Word, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru (Ma-). Inageni (Ma-). Kyugo (Chiugo). (promise) Kuerera (Merero). (divine) Yethu Mathihi.
Wordy, <i>adj.</i>	-a manegeni mengi. -a uhoru wingi.
Work, <i>n.</i>	Wera (Mawera).
" to	Koruta wera.
Workman, <i>n.</i>	Muruti wera (Aruti, etc.).
World, <i>n.</i>	Maporori.
Worldliness, <i>n.</i>	Komwiganiruo Ngai. Kuenda kwa maporori.
Worldly, <i>adj.</i>	-a maporori maya. -a komwiganiruo Ngai.
Worm, <i>n.</i> (stomach)	Njoka (<i>s. & p.</i>). (ground) Kethinyoka (I-).
Worn out, <i>adj.</i> (persons)	-henju. -kuru.
" " to be (things)	Kothuka. Kohuka. Kotehuka.
Worry, <i>n.</i>	Onogi. Otheni.
" to	Konogia. Korakaria.
Worse, <i>adj.</i>	-uru kori.
Worship, to	Kohoya. Kogocha muno.
Worth (what price?)	Goro uriko?
Worthy, <i>adj.</i>	-a kuigana.
" to be	Kuigana. Kuageriruo.
Wound, <i>n.</i>	Kerema (I-).
" to	Koratha. (bite) Koruma.
Wrangle, to	Kotetania. Korumana.
Wrap, to	Kuoha. Kokunika.
Wrapper, <i>n.</i>	Nguniko (<i>s. & p.</i>).
Wrath, <i>n.</i>	Orakari.
Wreck, to	Kuehiya. Kuuraga.
Wrench away, to	Kotunyana.
Wrestle, to	Korondana.

Wretch, <i>n.</i>	Mutheni (Atheni). Mu- henju (Ahenju). Muru (Oru).
Wretched, <i>adj.</i>	-a otheni. -a thena.
Wring, to (clothes)	Kuhiha. (neck) Kokonya.
Wrist, <i>n.</i>	Orungo wa gwoko (Ma-).
„ ornaments, <i>n.</i>	Mathondeko ma gwoko.
Write, to	Kotema. Kuandika.
Writer, <i>n.</i>	Mutemi (Atemi).
Writing, <i>n.</i>	Retemuo (Matemuo).
Wrong, <i>n.</i>	Oru. Rehiya (Mehiya). Waganu.
„ <i>adj.</i>	-uru. -a kuehiya. -aganu.
Yam, <i>n.</i>	Gekwa (Ikwa).
Yankee, <i>n.</i>	Muthungu wa Amerika (Athungu a, etc.).
Yard, <i>n.</i> (enclosure)	Nja.
„ <i>n.</i>	Kigero kya kithungu (I-).
Yarn, <i>n.</i>	Uhoru (Ma-).
Yawn, to	Koruta mieu.
Ye, <i>pron.</i>	Inyui.
Yea, <i>adv.</i>	Ee. Nioguo.
Year, <i>n.</i>	Mwaka (Miaka).
„ last	Mwaka wa njahi <i>or</i> mweri as the case may be.
Yearly, <i>adj.</i>	-a mwaka.
Yearn, to	Kuenda. Kuigua thuti.
Yearning, <i>n.</i>	Thuti.
Yell, <i>n.</i>	Inageni.
„ to	Kogothuka. Koruta mu gambo.
Yellow, <i>adj.</i>	-a mohe.
Yelp, to	Kokaia. Korira ta gwi.
Yes, <i>adv.</i>	Ee. Niguo.
Yesterday, <i>n.</i>	Ira.

Yesterday, day before	. Iyo.
Yet, <i>adv.</i> (but)	. . . Kake. (still) Ota.
Yield, to (bear)	. . . Kochiara. (give up) Koruta. (submit) Kohotuo.
Yoke, <i>n.</i> (service)	. . . Okombo. (authority) Hinya.
„ to	. . . Kuoha.
Yoke-fellow, <i>n.</i>	. . . Mwenethi wa wera mwe (Enethi, etc.).
Yon (yonder), <i>adj.</i>	. . . -ria, with particular prefix.
Yonder, <i>adv.</i>	. . . Koria. Haria.
Yore, of, <i>adj.</i>	. . . -a tene.
You, <i>per. pron.</i>	. . . We (Inyui).
Young, <i>adj.</i>	. . . -nyinyi. -ana.
„ animal, <i>n.</i>	. . . Kori (Tori).
„ man, <i>n.</i>	. . . Mwanake (Aanake). (lad) Kahee (Tohee).
„ woman, <i>n.</i>	. . . Muiretu (Airetu).
Yours, <i>poss. pron.</i>	. . . -aku. <i>plur.</i> -anyu.
Yourself, <i>pron.</i>	. . . We mweni. (yourselves) Inyui eni.
Youth, <i>n.</i>	. . . Kahee (Tohee).
Youthful, <i>adj.</i>	. . . -a kaana. -a hinya.
Zanzibar, <i>n.</i>	. . . Unguja.
Zeal, <i>n.</i>	. . . Hinya.
Zealot, <i>n.</i>	. . . Mundu wa hinya (A-).
Zebra, <i>n.</i>	. . . Njagi. (<i>s.</i> & <i>p.</i>)
Zenith, <i>n.</i>	. . . Mutuiini.
Zigzag, <i>adj.</i>	. . . -a hokana.

Richard Clay & Sons, Limited, London and Bungay.



3 2044 017 923 210

Generated at Brigham Young University on 2024-10-07 23:26 GMT / <https://hdl.handle.net/2027/hvd.32044017923210>
Public Domain in the United States; Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-us-google



Generated at Brigham Young University on 2024-10-07 23:26 GMT / https://hdl.handle.net/2027/hvd.32044017923210
Public Domain in the United States, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-us-google